

JOINT FEDERAL TRAVEL REGULATIONS, VOL. 1 (JFTR)**CHANGE 311****1 NOVEMBER 2012**

- A. Authorized Personnel. These regulation changes are issued for all persons in the Uniformed Services.
- B. New Regulation Changes. Material new to this change is indicated by an asterisk (*) and is effective 1 November 2012 unless otherwise indicated.
- C. Uniformed Service Principals. The following are the current Uniformed Service Principals:

SAMUEL B. RETHERFORD
Deputy Assistant Secretary of the Army
(Military Personnel)

DR. RUSSELL BELAND
Deputy Assistant Secretary of the Navy (MPP)
(Manpower and Reserve Affairs)

FRANCINE BLACKMON
Deputy Assistant Secretary of the Air Force
(Air Force Management Integration)

CURTIS B. ODOM
Director of Personnel Management
United States Coast Guard

MICHAEL S. DEVANY
RADM, NOAA
Director, NOAA Corps

SCOTT F. GIBERSON
RADM, USPHS
Director, DCCPR

- D. Applicable MAP Items and Brief of Revisions. This change includes all material and revisions written in the following MAP Items:

MAP 111-12(E) – TLE: Statement of Non-Availability of GOV'T QTRS. Clarifies references and language concerning use of GOV'T QTRS and statements of non-availability for reimbursement of TLE. Affects par. U5720-C4.

MAP 112-12(E)/CAP 96-12(E) -- Using More than Two POCs. Reinsert the old reasons for authorizing/approving a second POC in the JFTR/JTR. Many Services still use those reasons when determining whether or not to authorize/approve a third POC through the Secretarial Process and clarify that owning more than two POCs and having more than two licensed drivers in the family does not constitute a special circumstance. Affects par. U5015-B.

MAP 113-12(E) -- No Inadequate Quarters in OHA Areas. Removes all references to OHA when discussing inadequate QTRS. There are no longer inadequate QTRS in any OHA location and inadequate QTRS should only refer to BAH. Affects par. U10308.

MAP 115-12(E) -- No OHA if Rent from Family or Friends. Clarifies that rent for OHA is zero if a member stays with family or friends, even if the member has a lease. This restriction does not apply if the member has a bona fide written lease and the family or friends do not jointly occupy the house or apartment. Affects par. U10022-A6.

MAP 116-12(E)/CAP 99-12(E) -- Laundry Expenses. Clarifies language concerning the reimbursement of laundry expenses in APP G.

MAP 117-12(E)/CAP 100-12(E) -- Eliminate Cost Comparisons for Short Distances. Authorizes POC use for TDY less than 800 miles round trip as advantageous to the GOV'T, eliminating the need for a cost comparison. Affects pars. U3210-D, U4915, and T4030-E.

MAP 125-12(I) -- Edit to Table U10E-6, Rule 6. Corrects a typo in Table U10E-6, rule 6 which was erroneously changed in Change 302, dated 2-1-12.

MAP 128-12(I) -- Correct Reference in par. U2600-D. Corrects the reference in par. U2600-D to reflect par. U4945 vice par. U4785.

MAP 129-12(I)/CAP 112-12(I) -- Add SIM Cards to APP G Communication Services. Add Subscriber Identity Module (SIM) cards to the list of prepaid communication services in APP G that are not authorized for reimbursement unless the authorizing official (AO) can determine they were used for official business.

MAP 130-12(I) -- Move par. U7125 to par. U4102. Moves information in par. U7125 (Travel When Per Diem Is Not Authorized), to par. U4102 (Circumstances In Which Per Diem Is Not Authorized). The division of the information dates back to when APP O was a 'stand alone' APP used for a limited number of locations.

MAP 131-12(I)/CAP 113-12(I) -- TDY Station Changed to PDS. Combines and aligns all information regarding per diem when the TDY station becomes the PDS. Affects pars. U4102-T, U4105-J, and U5120-B3.

MAP 132-12(I) CAP 115-12(I) -- Correct Reference in JFTR/JTR, par. U3320-F2/C3320-F2. Corrects references in JFTR, par. U3320-F2; and JTR, par. C3320-F2.

JOINT FEDERAL TRAVEL REGULATIONS, VOL. 1 (JFTR)

CHANGE 311

1 NOVEMBER 2012

The following Record-of-Changes chart reflects Joint Federal Travel Regulations, Volume 1, current and historical changes by Part or Section. It is designed to assist readers in verifying the currency of the volume.

JFTR	311 11-12	310 10-12	309 09-12	308 08-12	307 07-12	306 06-12	305 05-12	304 04-12	303 03-12	302 02-12	301 01-12	300 12-11	299 11-11	298 10-11
Title Page	310	310	297	297	297	297	297	297	297	297	297	297	297	297
Cover Letter	311	310	309	308	307	306	305	304	303	302	301	300	299	298
Record of Changes	311	310	309	308	307	306	305	304	303	302	301	300	299	298
Introduction	309	309	309	305	305	305	305	303	303	302	299	299	299	297
Table of Contents	306	306	306	306	306	306	305	302	302	302	300	300	288	288
Crosswalk (1-3)	305	305	305	305	305	305	305							
Chapter 1														
TOC	306	306	306	306	306	306	304	304	303	302				
Part A	306	306	306	306	306	306	305	302	302	302				
Part B	305	305	305	305	305	305	305	302	302	302				
Part C	308	308	308	308	303	303	303	303	303	302				
Part D	302	302	302	302	302	302	302	302	302	302				
Part E	302	302	302	302	302	302	302	302	302	302				
Part X	302	302	302	302	302	302	302	302	302	302				
Part Z	302	302	302	302	302	302	302	302	302	302				
Chapter 2														
TOC	310	310	304	304	304	304	304	304						
Part A	307	307	307	307	307	304	304	304						
Part B	310	310	308	308	305	305	305	304						
Part C	311	304	304	304	304	304	304	304						
Part D	304	304	304	304	304	304	304	304						
Part E	304	304	304	304	304	304	304	304						
Part F	309	309	309	304	304	304	304	304						
Part G	304	304	304	304	304	304	304	304						
Part H	304	304	304	304	304	304	304	304						
Part I	311	306	306	306	306	306	304	304						
Part J	304	304	304	304	304	304	304	304						
Part K	304	304	304	304	304	304	304	304						
Part L	304	304	304	304	304	304	304	304						
Chapter 3														
TOC	304	304	304	304	304	304	304	304						
Part A1	308	308	308	308	304	304	304	304						
Part A2	308	308	308	308	304	304	304	304						
Part B	310	310	304	304	304	304	304	304						
Part C	311	304	304	304	304	304	304	304						
Part D	311	304	304	304	304	304	304	304						
Part E	304	304	304	304	304	304	304	304						
Part F	305	305	305	305	305	305	305	304						
Part G	305	305	305	305	305	305	305	304						
Part H	305	305	305	305	305	305	305	304						
Part I	304	304	304	304	304	304	304	304						

JFTR	311 11-12	310 10-12	309 09-12	308 08-12	307 07-12	306 06-12	305 05-12	304 04-12	303 03-12	302 02-12	301 01-12	300 12-11	299 11-11	298 10-11
Chapter 4														
TOC	311	310	304	304	304	304	304	304	300	300	300	300	292	292
Part A	306	306	306	306	306	306	297	297	297	297	297	297	297	297
Part B	311	310	309	308	307	306	305	304	303	302	301	300	299	298
Part C	305	305	305	305	305	305	305	304	302	302	299	299	299	297
Part D	305	305	305	305	305	305	305	304	295	295	295	295	295	295
Part E	302	302	302	302	302	302	302	302	302	302	265	265	265	265
Part F	311	292	292	292	292	292	292	292	292	292	292	292	292	292
Part G	305	305	305	305	305	305	305	299	299	299	299	299	299	298
Part H	305	305	305	305	305	305	305	300	300	300	300	300	294	294
Part I	302	302	302	302	302	302	302	302	302	302	299	299	299	298
Part K	311	308	308	308	304	304	304	304						
Chapter 5														
TOC	311	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	294	294
Part A	311	276	276	276	276	276	276	276	276	276	276	276	276	276
Part B1	278	278	278	278	278	278	278	278	278	278	278	278	278	278
Part B2	303	303	303	303	303	303	303	303	303	303	299	299	299	296
Part B3	303	303	303	303	303	303	303	303	303	303	299	299	299	296
Part B4	290	290	290	290	290	290	290	290	290	290	290	290	290	290
Part B5	277	277	277	277	277	277	277	277	277	277	277	277	277	277
Part B6	299	299	299	299	299	299	299	299	299	299	299	299	299	267
Part B7	311	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	270	270
Part B8	310	310	299	299	299	299	299	299	299	299	299	299	299	294
Part B9	264	264	264	264	264	264	264	264	264	264	264	264	264	264
Part C1	288	288	288	288	288	288	288	288	288	288	288	288	288	288
Part C2	299	299	299	299	299	299	299	299	299	299	299	299	299	264
Part C3	303	303	303	303	303	303	303	303	303	303	299	299	299	296
Part C4	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	299	298
Part C5	299	299	299	299	299	299	299	299	299	299	299	299	299	266
Part C6	310	310	307	307	307	302	302	302	302	302	300	300	299	294
Part C7	299	299	299	299	299	299	299	299	299	299	299	299	299	294
Part D1	308	308	308	308	294	294	294	294	294	294	294	294	294	294
Part D2	305	305	305	305	305	305	305	300	300	300	300	300	286	286
Part D3	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	290	290
Part D4	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	290	290
Part D5	292	292	292	292	292	292	292	292	292	292	292	292	292	292
Part D6	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	289	289
Part D7	307	307	307	307	307	283	283	283	283	283	283	283	283	283
Part D8	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	263	263
Part D9	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	293	293
Part D10	281	281	281	281	281	281	281	281	281	281	281	281	281	281
Part D11	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	298	298
Part D12	289	289	289	289	289	289	289	289	289	289	289	289	289	289
Part E1	303	303	303	303	303	303	303	303	303	303	300	300	296	296
Part E2	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	278	278
Part F	305	305	305	305	305	305	305	283	283	283	283	283	283	283
Part G1	307	307	307	307	307	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	281	281
Part G2	302	302	302	302	302	302	302	302	302	302	300	300	291	291
Part G3	302	302	302	302	302	302	302	302	302	302	300	300	291	291
Part H	311	302	302	302	302	302	302	302	302	302	301	300	299	297
Part I	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	286	286

JFTR	311 11-12	310 10-12	309 09-12	308 08-12	307 07-12	306 06-12	305 05-12	304 04-12	303 03-12	302 02-12	301 01-12	300 12-11	299 11-11	298 10-11
Part J	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	297	297
Part R	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	263	263
Chapter 6														
TOC	309	309	309	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	299	282
Part A1	309	309	309	307	307	301	301	301	301	301	301	299	299	293
Part A2	264	264	264	264	264	264	264	264	264	264	264	264	264	264
Part A3	301	301	301	301	301	301	301	301	301	301	301	299	299	297
Part A4	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263
Part A5	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263
Part A6	301	301	301	301	301	301	301	301	301	301	301	286	286	286
Part B1	307	307	307	307	307	301	301	301	301	301	301	293	293	293
Part B2	307	307	307	307	307	265	265	265	265	265	265	265	265	265
Part B3	309	309	309	292	292	292	292	292	292	292	292	292	292	292
Part B4	265	265	265	265	265	265	265	265	265	265	265	265	265	265
Part B5	265	265	265	265	265	265	265	265	265	265	265	265	265	265
Part B6	301	301	301	301	301	301	301	301	301	301	301	266	266	266
Chapter 7														
TOC	311	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	294	294
Part A	283	283	283	283	283	283	283	283	283	283	283	283	283	283
Part B	306	306	306	306	306	306	301	301	301	301	301	283	283	283
Part C	306	306	306	306	306	306	286	286	286	286	286	286	286	286
Part D	306	306	306	306	306	306	282	282	282	282	282	282	282	282
Part E	283	283	283	283	283	283	283	283	283	283	283	283	283	283
Part F1	306	306	306	306	306	306	283	283	283	283	283	283	283	283
Part F2	311	302	302	302	302	302	302	302	302	302	301	283	283	283
Part F3	283	283	283	283	283	283	283	283	283	283	283	283	283	283
Part G	306	306	306	306	306	306	302	302	302	302	301	299	299	292
Part H1	311	308	308	308	307	306	303	303	303	302	301	300	296	296
Part H2	301	301	301	301	301	301	301	301	301	301	301	288	288	288
Part I	310	310	306	306	306	306	301	301	301	301	301	286	286	286
Part J	306	306	306	306	306	306	301	301	301	301	301	300	294	294
Part K	301	301	301	301	301	301	301	301	301	301	301	282	282	282
Part L	283	283	283	283	283	283	283	283	283	283	283	283	283	283
Part M	265	265	265	265	265	265	265	265	265	265	265	265	265	265
Part N	306	306	306	306	306	306	288	288	288	288	288	288	288	288
Part O	306	306	306	306	306	306	289	289	289	289	289	289	289	289
Part P	306	306	306	306	306	306	301	301	301	301	301	290	290	290
Part Q	306	306	306	306	306	306	301	301	301	301	301	294	294	294
Part R	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263
Part S	306	306	306	306	306	306	293	293	293	293	293	293	293	293
Part T	306	306	306	306	306	306	301	301	301	301	301	294	294	294
Part U	306	306	306	306	306	306	305	301	301	301	301	294	294	294
Part V	301	301	301	301	301	301	301	301	301	301	301	298	298	298
Part W	265	265	265	265	265	265	265	265	265	265	265	265	265	265
Part X	265	265	265	265	265	265	265	265	265	265	265	265	265	265
Part Y	306	306	306	306	306	306	301	301	301	301	301	292	292	292
Chapter 8														
TOC	280	280	280	280	280	280	280	280	280	280	280	280	280	280
Ch 8	302	302	302	302	302	302	302	302	302	302	292	292	292	292
Chapter 9														
TOC	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	282	282

JFTR	311 11-12	310 10-12	309 09-12	308 08-12	307 07-12	306 06-12	305 05-12	304 04-12	303 03-12	302 02-12	301 01-12	300 12-11	299 11-11	298 10-11
Part A	302	302	302	302	302	302	302	302	302	302	290	290	290	290
Part B	302	302	302	302	302	302	302	302	302	302	280	280	280	280
Part C1	302	302	302	302	302	302	302	302	302	302	300	300	299	297
Part C2	302	302	302	302	302	302	302	302	302	302	301	264	264	264
Part C3	302	302	302	302	302	302	302	302	302	302	264	264	264	264
Part C4	302	302	302	302	302	302	302	302	302	302	293	293	293	293
Part C5	302	302	302	302	302	302	302	302	302	302	264	264	264	264
Part C6	292	292	292	292	292	292	292	292	292	292	292	292	292	292
Part C7	302	302	302	302	302	302	302	302	302	302	299	299	299	297
Part D	302	302	302	302	302	302	302	302	302	302	290	290	290	290
Chapter 10														
TOC	311	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	293	293
Part A	311	309	309	308	305	305	305	303	303	302	299	299	299	297
Part B	309	309	309	308	302	302	302	302	302	302	299	299	299	284
Part C	307	307	307	307	307	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	290	290
Part D	311	302	302	302	302	302	302	302	302	302	301	293	293	293
Part E1	302	302	302	302	302	302	302	302	302	302	293	293	293	293
Part E2	270	270	270	270	270	270	270	270	270	270	270	270	270	270
Part E3	281	281	281	281	281	281	281	281	281	281	281	281	281	281
Part E4	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263
Part E5	311	302	302	302	302	302	302	302	302	302	263	263	263	263
Part E6	281	281	281	281	281	281	281	281	281	281	281	281	281	281
Part E7	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263
Part E8	302	302	302	302	302	302	302	302	302	302	291	291	291	291
Part E9	305	305	305	305	305	305	305	284	284	284	284	284	284	284
Part E10	303	303	303	303	303	303	303	303	303	303	299	299	299	275
Part E11	302	302	302	302	302	302	302	302	302	302	276	276	276	276
Part E12	291	291	291	291	291	291	291	291	291	291	291	291	291	291
Part E13	302	302	302	302	302	302	302	302	302	302	288	288	288	288
Appendix A														
Part 1	308	308	308	308	306	306	305	303	303	302	301	298	298	298
Part 2	308	308	308	308	297	297	297	297	297	297	297	297	297	297
Appendix F														
TOC	266	266	266	266	266	266	266	266	266	266	266	266	266	266
Part 1	308	308	308	308	305	305	305	303	303	289	289	289	289	289
Part 2	303	303	303	303	303	303	303	303	303	275	275	275	275	275
Appendix G														
APP G	311	310	309	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	296	296
Appendix H														
TOC	304	304	304	304	304	304	304	304	290	290	290	290	290	290
Part 1	286	286	286	286	286	286	286	286	286	286	286	286	286	286
Part 2A	306	306	306	306	306	306	286	286	286	286	286	286	286	286
Part 2B	286	286	286	286	286	286	286	286	286	286	286	286	286	286
Part 2C	292	292	292	292	292	292	292	292	292	292	292	292	292	292
Part 3A	289	289	289	289	289	289	289	289	289	289	289	289	289	289
Part 3B	308	308	308	308	292	292	292	292	292	292	292	292	292	292
Part 4A	305	305	305	305	305	305	305	286	286	286	286	286	286	286
Part 4B	304	304	304	304	304	304	304	304	286	286	286	286	286	286
Part 4C	304	304	304	304	304	304	304	304						
Part 5A	289	289	289	289	289	289	289	289	289	289	289	289	289	289
Part 5B	289	289	289	289	289	289	289	289	289	289	289	289	289	289

JFTR	311 11-12	310 10-12	309 09-12	308 08-12	307 07-12	306 06-12	305 05-12	304 04-12	303 03-12	302 02-12	301 01-12	300 12-11	299 11-11	298 10-11
Appendix J														
TOC	266	266	266	266	266	266	266	266	266	266	266	266	266	266
Part 1	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	269	269
Part 2	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	269	269
Part 3	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	292	292
Appendix K														
TOC	266	266	266	266	266	266	266	266	266	266	266	266	266	266
Part 1	292	292	292	292	292	292	292	292	292	292	292	292	292	292
Part 2	292	292	292	292	292	292	292	292	292	292	292	292	292	292
Part 3	266	266	266	266	266	266	266	266	266	266	266	266	266	266
Part 4	266	266	266	266	266	266	266	266	266	266	266	266	266	266
Appendix M														
APP M	293	293	293	293	293	293	293	293	293	293	293	293	293	293
Appendix N														
TOC	267	267	267	267	267	267	267	267	267	267	267	267	267	267
Part 1	303	303	303	303	303	303	303	303	303	275	275	275	275	275
Part 2	308	308	308	308	307	294	294	294	294	294	294	294	294	294
Appendix O														
TOC	290	290	290	290	290	290	290	290	290	290	290	290	290	290
APP O	311	305	305	305	305	305	305	303	303	302	301	300	297	297
Appendix P														
TOC	290	290	290	290	290	290	290	290	290	290	290	290	290	290
Part 1	287	287	287	287	287	287	287	287	287	287	287	287	287	287
Part 2	302	302	302	302	302	302	302	302	302	302	292	292	292	292
Appendix Q														
TOC	290	290	290	290	290	290	290	290	290	290	290	290	290	290
Part 1	309	309	309	303	303	303	303	303	303	301	301	300	299	298
Part 2	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263
Part 3	309	309	309	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	286	286
Part 4	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263
Appendix R														
TOC	287	287	287	287	287	287	287	287	287	287	287	287	287	287
Part 1	287	287	287	287	287	287	287	287	287	287	287	287	287	287
Part 2	303	303	303	303	303	303	303	303	303	292	292	292	292	292
Appendix S														
APP S	310	310	309	306	306	306	305	300	300	300	300	300	299	298
Appendix T														
TOC	284	284	284	284	284	284	284	284	284	284	284	284	284	284
APP T	290	290	290	290	290	290	290	290	290	290	290	290	290	290
Appendix U														
APP U	304	304	304	304	304	304	304	304	302	302	289	289	289	289
Appendix V														
APP V	267	267	267	267	267	267	267	267	267	267	267	267	267	267
Appendix W														
APP W	309	309	309	308										

BLANK PAGE

PART C: TRAVEL ORDER

U2200 GENERAL

- A. Travel Order. A document, issued/approved by the Secretarial Process, directing travel to/from/between designated points and serving as the basis for reimbursement by the GOV'T of official travel, transportation, and reimbursable expenses.
- B. Official Travel Conditions. The order establishes conditions for GOV'T-funded official travel and transportation, and is the reimbursement basis for the traveler.
- C. Issuance Prior to Travel. An order should be issued before travel is performed.
- D. Unauthorized Reimbursement
1. Travel reimbursement is not authorized when travel is performed before receipt of a written/oral order.
 2. Expenses incurred before travel was contemplated/directed are not reimbursable.
- E. Travel Order Necessity
1. Generally, an order is necessary except when same-day in and around local travel with no lodging requirement is involved.
 2. An order is *not* necessary when:
 - a. Travel is performed at/in the immediate vicinity of the PDS (local travel), and
 - b. The travel claim only involves reimbursement for transportation expenses authorized/approved as being in the GOV'T's interest.
 3. If an order is not issued for local travel, voucher approval is sufficient for reimbursement purposes.

U2205 RETROACTIVE ORDER MODIFICATION AND AUTHORIZATION/APPROVAL

A. Modifications

1. An order:
 - a. May be retroactively corrected to show the original intent, and
 - b. *Must not be revoked/modified retroactively to create/deny/change an allowance* ([24 Comp. Gen. 439 \(1944\)](#)). **Example:** After travel is completed, it would be improper to amend an order to 'un-authorize' POC travel that the order clearly permitted.
- *2. A TDY location can be changed to a PDS (see pars. U4105-J and U4102-S), but a PDS cannot be changed to a TDY station once travel to the PDS is complete (i.e., traveler has reported for duty).

B. Allowances. Some allowances (because of law) may be:

1. Authorized only in advance of travel, or
2. Approved only after travel is completed, or
3. Authorized and/or approved.

See APP A for definitions of “AUTHORIZE” and “APPROVE”.

C. Approval after the Fact. When an allowance may be approved after the fact, that approval, after the fact, does *not* constitute 'retroactive modification' of an order to create/change/deny an allowance.

D. Deductible Meals. See par. U4165 regarding the effect of deductible meals on meal rates.

U2210 TRAVEL AND REIMBURSEMENT ORDER

A. Written Order. A written order:

1. Issued by competent authority is required for expense reimbursement ICW official travel.
2. That quotes/references an authority initiating the order is competent.
3. That does not have a box to check for a particular allowance should include a statement authorizing the allowance. **Example:** [DTR, 4500.9-R, Part 1, Chapter 106, par. B](#) indicates that a statement authorizing commercial vehicle rental must be contained in an order to expedite processing at a rental location.
4. May only contain authority for travel and transportation allowances provided in the JFTR (i.e., other allowances cannot be ‘created’ by AOs).
5. Should include notice that if the order conflicts with the JFTR, the JFTR prevails ([CBCA 2143-RELO, 11 January 2011](#)).

B. Oral Order

1. An urgent/unusual situation may require that official travel begin/be performed before a written order can be issued. Under these circumstances an oral order, conveyed by any medium, may be given. When this occurs, *the AO must promptly issue a confirmatory written order.*

2. An oral order:

- a. Given in advance of travel,
- b. Subsequently confirmed in writing giving the date of the oral order, and
- c. Approved by competent authority

meets the requirement for a written order.

C. Order Not Originated by Competent Authority. An order issued under unusual conditions and not originated by competent authority must be approved by the AO before travel expense reimbursement.

U2215 ITINERARY VARIATION

A. Variation Authorized in the Order. An order may include authority for itinerary variations to permit a traveler to:

1. Omit travel to named destinations,
2. Change the named destinations travel sequence,
3. Change the specified time for remaining at a named destination, and/or

4. Travel to additional destinations.

B. Variation *Not* Authorized in the Order. Itinerary variation:

1. Changes may be orally authorized by the AO later confirmed in writing when an order does not contain itinerary variation authority, but circumstances arising after travel begins require itinerary variation.
2. Must not be substituted for inadequate advance preparation.
3. Does not create a blanket order.

U2220 AMENDED, MODIFIED, CANCELED, OR REVOKED ORDER

A. Effective Date of Order. When determining the travel and transportation allowances and reimbursable expenses under an order that is amended, modified, canceled or revoked before the effective date, the order is effective:

1. When received by the traveler for travel performed by the traveler/dependents after order receipt, or
2. When, ICW a PCS, any transportation of HHG, mobile home or POV is begun or completed, even though leave, delay, proceed time, or TDY en route is involved.

B. Retroactive Modification. See par. U2205 for retroactive modification and authorization/approval.

U2225 BLANKET/REPEAT TDY ORDER

NOTE: The blanket/repeat TDY order is not used in DTS.

A. Travel Order Expiration. A blanket/repeat TDY order does not expire when the traveler returns to the PDS. It continues, in effect, until expiration by:

1. Time limit contained in the order,
2. Automatic cancellation upon PCS,
3. End of the fiscal year, or
4. Revocation.

B. Written Requirements. The following statements, when applicable, must be written into the blanket/repeat TDY order.

1. Identification as a “blanket/repeat” TDY order;
2. Traveler authority to depart at such times and to travel to locations within the specified geographic area, and with such frequency as the traveler deems necessary;
3. The specific geographic area limitations (e.g., continents, countries, states, etc.);
4. The TDY travel period within a given fiscal year (i.e., a blanket/repeat TDY order cannot cross fiscal years);
5. The reason(s) the blanket/repeat TDY order is necessary;
6. Estimated travel costs (transportation, per diem, and reimbursable expenses) for the period indicated in the blanket/repeat order;

7. Authority for special conveyance use reimbursement when approved on a travel voucher as being to the GOV'T's advantage, if appropriate;
8. Excess accompanied baggage authorization, if necessary; and
9. Other conditions, limitations, and instructions as appropriate.

C. 'Other than Economy/Coach' Accommodations Not Authorized. ***A blanket/repeat TDY order must never authorize 'other than economy/coach' transportation.*** If 'other than economy/coach' accommodations are necessary for one or more specific trips, an order amendment, containing the necessary separate required statements for each such trip, must be issued.

D. AEA (***NOTE: This par. does not apply to the Coast Guard***)

1. AEA is prescribed only on an individual trip basis, and only after consideration of the facts existing in each case.
2. AEA ***must not be authorized*** as part of a blanket/repeat TDY order or used as blanket authority to authorize/approve automatic AEA for all travel to an area.
3. See par. U4215 for AEA limitations.

U2230 TIME LIMITATIONS (EXCEPT TDY FOR TRAINING)

A. General

1. The AO must determine that the assignment is not a PCS move before authorizing a long-term TDY assignment away from the PDS. All of the following criteria must be met for an assignment to be TDY ([68 Comp. Gen. 465 \(1989\)](#)):
 - a. The duties to be performed are temporary in nature,
 - b. The assignment is for a reasonable time duration, and
 - c. TDY costs are lower than round-trip PCS expenses.
2. The traveler's PDS is where the traveler spends, and is expected to spend, the most time.
3. The "temporary" designation of a traveler's duty station on an order is not necessarily controlling.
4. Long-term TDY should not exceed 180 consecutive days ([64 Comp. Gen. 205 \(1985\)](#); [62 id. 560 \(1983\)](#)).

B. 180-Day Time Limitation

1. General. A TDY assignment at one location may not exceed 180 consecutive days, except when authorized under par. U2230-C ([36 Comp. Gen. 757 \(1957\)](#)).
2. Extensions
 - a. Bona fide assignment extensions that, when added to the originally authorized period, total 181 or more consecutive days may be directed.
 - b. Extensions are limited to those cases where there has been a definite change or unforeseen delays were encountered. This limitation does not apply to a traveler:

- (1) Assigned TDY at more than one location that total 181 or more days if the duty period at any location is less than 180 days;
 - (2) Under a TDY order assigned to uniformed units deployed afloat. See pars. U4102-J and U4102-M; or
 - (3) TDY for training periods less than 140 days (20 weeks), including a traveler extended due to additional/extended instruction.
3. **180 Day Rule Violation.** Issuing a TDY order for 179 consecutive days, followed by a brief return to the PDS, followed by another TDY order for return to the same location is a violation of the 180-consecutive-day policy if the known/reasonably anticipated, TDY duration was in excess of 180 days when the initial order was issued.
4. **Training Assignment.** Assignment to a course of instruction of 140 or more days (20 or more weeks) at one location is a PCS except when the course is authorized as TDY under par.U2240-B. See APP A1 for PERMANENT DUTY STATION definition.

C. **TDY Period in Excess of 180 Consecutive Days**

1. **Authorization.** When mission objectives/unusual circumstances require TDY at one location for more than 180 consecutive days the appropriate authority must determine if TDY of greater than 180 days is appropriate ([38 Comp. Gen. 853 \(1959\)](#)).

2. **Authorizing/Approving Authority**

- a. **Authority.** The appropriate authority for authorizing/approving TDY assignments in excess of 180 consecutive days at any one location is:

- (1) The Secretary Concerned,
- (2) The Chief of an appropriate bureau/staff agency specifically designated for that purpose, or
- (3) Commander/Deputy Commander of a Combatant Command.

This authority must not be re-delegated, except as noted below.

- b. **Re-Delegation Exception**

- (1) The appropriate authority for Army for authorizing/approving TDY assignments in excess of 180 consecutive days at any one location for a member assigned to a Warrior in Transition Unit (WTU) is the Service Compensation Chief who is a 2 Star Flag Officer or equivalent.

- (2) A Flag Officer or equivalent from the U.S. Army Medical Command must recommend the assignment for approval to the WTU to the Army Compensation Chief, who may then authorize/approve TDY assignments in excess of 180 consecutive days at any one location for the member assigned to a WTU.

- (3) ***The Army Compensation Chief authority must not be further re-delegated.***

3. **Written Request and Justification.** A written request and justification must be forwarded to the appropriate authority as soon as practicable. This determination should be made before the order is issued.

4. Order Issuance after the Fact. If the situation does not permit determination before order issuance, the order may be issued and the case submitted immediately to the appropriate authority who must:

- a. Approve the order as written, or
- b. Direct that the order be amended to:
 - (1) Terminate the duty and return the traveler to the old station or assign a new station,
 - (2) Change the assignment from TDY to a PCS, or
 - (3) Fix the period at 180 or fewer days from the reporting date at the TDY station.

5. Per Diem

*a. If a traveler is transferred by a PCS order to the TDY location, per diem, being paid ICW the TDY assignment, stops on the date the traveler is notified of the transfer. See pars. U4105-J and U4102-T.

b. If a traveler is TDY in excess of 180 days without authorization/approval, the traveler's per diem stops as of the 181st day ([54 Comp. Gen. 368 \(1974\)](#) and [B-185987, 3 November 1976](#)). **Authorization/approval to exceed the 180-day TDY limitation is essential.**

6. RC Traveler. If an RC traveler received a Secretarial waiver IAW par. U7150-F, a second waiver is not required.

U2235 PCS TIME LIMITATIONS

Unless otherwise prescribed in the JFTR, a traveler's PCS order is valid for travel and transportation allowances to the new PDS named in that PCS order while the order remains in effect and prior to receipt of further PCS orders ([45 Comp. Gen. 589 \(1966\)](#)). **Example:** Traveler ordered PCS from A to B. Traveler later is ordered PCS from B to C. When the PCS order from B to C is issued, the PCS order from A to B may no longer be used for PCS allowances from A to B.)

U2240 TDY TIME LIMITATIONS FOR INSTRUCTION COURSES

A. TDY for Training Less Than 140 Days (20 Weeks)

1. General

a. Course(s) of instruction at a school/INSTALLATION with a scheduled duration of less than 140 days (20 weeks) are TDY.

*b. No per diem is payable if prohibited by par. U4102-R.

c. If the scheduled course duration is 140 or more days, the school/INSTALLATION is that traveler's PDS, except when the course is authorized as TDY under par.U2240-B.

2. Scheduled Duration. The "scheduled duration" of a course is the actual period students receive instruction, including weekends. Intervening holiday periods (e.g., recess for Christmas) and incidental time spent prior to, or following conclusion of, a course are not part of the scheduled course duration ([53 Comp. Gen. 218 \(1973\)](#)).

Example 1: A traveler is scheduled for training (class is held 5 days a week) for 150 days to a course that normally lasts 139 days. During this time students are given 5 class days (an entire week) off ICW a holiday. This reduces the 150-day period to 143 days (5 class days plus 2 days for weekend). Students are also given 4 additional class days off on other holidays. Even though the length of time from the class start

date to the graduation date is 150 days, the actual training period is 139 days (exclude 11 days - relating to time off for holidays). Therefore, the assignment is a TDY.

Example 2: The scheduled duration for XYZ course is 137 days (19 weeks/4 days) and the traveler, due to holidays and in/out processing, remains at the training site for 143 calendar days. Since the scheduled duration of the course is less than 140 days, regardless of the individual's time on station, the status is TDY.

3. **Extensions.** When a traveler attending a course(s) of instruction of less than 140 days (20 weeks) is assigned additional/extended instruction, the assignment converts to a PCS if the scheduled duration exceeds 139 days including the time remaining on the original order and the additional/extended instruction ([B-143017, 17 June 1960](#); [46 Comp. Gen. 852 \(1967\)](#); 66 id. 265 (1987)).

Example 1: A traveler is TDY for training for 133 days. On day 100, the training is extended for an additional 42 days. Since the scheduled duration of training from the date of the extension is less than 140 days (33 days remaining on the original order plus 42 days extension = 75 days), the training continues as TDY.

Example 2: A traveler is TDY for training for 133 days. On day 33, the training is extended for an additional 42 days. Since the order extends the scheduled duration beyond 139 days, (100 days remaining on the original order + 42 days extension = 142 days), the training location converts to the traveler's PDS effective the date of the extension order. Per diem is no longer payable on/after the date of the order directing the additional/extended training.

4. **Limitations.** A traveler's PCS order to a course of instruction may not be changed to a TDY order after arrival at the new PDS, unless the order was erroneously issued.

B. TDY vs. PCS Status for Training Courses of 20 or More Weeks

1. The Secretary Concerned (without delegation) may authorize a designated course (*excluding initial entry courses*) scheduled for:

- a. 20 or more weeks, but
- b. Not more than 180 days in length

to be attended and completed in a TDY status, rather than in a PCS status.

2. Requests for such action must be forwarded through Service channels to the Secretary Concerned and must include course number, description, length, school location, specific Service(s) of attendees, number of attendees who traditionally return to the previous PDS, and written justification for TDY vs. PCS.

3. The status (either TDY or PCS) of any traveler, regardless of Service affiliation or component, attending a course of instruction of 20 or more weeks must be the same. **Exception:** *A traveler assigned permanently at the location of the course immediately before attending is in a PCS status during course attendance. A traveler who is to be assigned immediately for permanent duty to the location of the course after attending the course is TDY until the PDS is named.*

4. For courses attended by multiple Services, the Secretary Concerned must obtain agreement from the other affected Service Secretaries before changing the course.

C. TDY vs. PCS Status for Training Courses of more than 180 Days. When unusual circumstances (e.g., infrastructure destruction caused by hurricanes, floods, and similar events) require training courses at one location of more than 180 consecutive days to be attended in a TDY status, the Secretary Concerned must obtain authorization/approval from PDTATAC for that/those specific course/courses to be designated a TDY course.

BLANK PAGE

PART I: MILEAGE AND MALT RATES

U2600 TDY & LOCAL TRAVEL

A. TDY Mileage Rate Chart TDY mileage rates for local and TDY travel are:

<u>POC</u>	<u>Rate Per Mile</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>
Airplane	\$1.31	17 Apr 2012
Automobile (If no GOV is available)	\$0.555	17 Apr 2012
Motorcycle	\$0.525	17 Apr 2012
POC use instead of a GOV'T furnished vehicle (if a GOV is available) when use of a GOV'T furnished vehicle is to the GOV'T's advantage	\$0.23	17 Apr 2012

B. Non Motorized Transportation Mode

1. Mileage allowance is not authorized for non motorized transportation mode (bicycle, etc.) used for official travel. See GAO decisions [B-184641, 11 September 1975](#); [B-196484, 19 February 1980](#) and [B-201654, 12 January 1981](#).
2. Reimbursement of actual transportation expenses incurred in the use of the non-motorized transportation mode is limited to the most advantageous transportation mode per the AO determination.

C. Helicopter and Privately-owned Boat. Privately owned aircraft use (other than an airplane, e.g., helicopter) and privately-owned boat use are not reimbursed on a TDY mileage basis. See pars. U5905 and U5915.

*D. POC Use Instead of GOV. See par. U4945 for POC use instead of a GOV.

U2605 PCS, HHT (DoD CIVILIAN EMPLOYEE), FIRST DUTY STATION, AND SEPARATION TRAVEL

A. General. The MALT amount for authorized POC use during official PCS travel is determined using the official distance for which MALT may be paid under the circumstances as determined IAW applicable JFTR provisions.

B. MALT Rate

1. *Effective 1 January 2012*, the MALT rate per authorized POC is \$.23/mile. The MALT rate in effect from 1 July – 31 December 2011 was \$.235/mile.
2. The \$.23/mile rate is effective for all PCS travel that commences on or after 1 January 2012 (i.e., the initial travel is started).
3. PCS travel that commenced prior to 1 January 2012 must be paid at the old rate (\$.235/mile) even if the travel was not completed until after 1 January 2012.

4. Par. U5015 clarifies general information and reimbursement ICW MALT.
5. Regardless of the POC type used (except in par. U2615), this is the PCS travel MALT rate. See par. U2650 for official distance determination.
6. See par. U5105-B if there is more than one authorized traveler in a POC.

U2610 CONVERTING KILOMETERS OR NAUTICAL MILES TO MILES

- A. Kilometer Conversion. To convert kilometers to statute/regular miles, multiply the number of kilometers times .62. **Example:** To convert 84 kilometers to miles, multiply 84 times .62 (84 km x .62 = 52 miles).
- B. Nautical Mile Conversion. To convert nautical miles to statute/regular miles, multiply the nautical distance times 1.15077945. **Example:** To convert 53 nautical miles to miles, multiply 53 times 1.15077945 (53 nautical miles x 1.15077945 = 61 miles).

U2615 SELF PROPELLED MOBILE HOME

Mileage reimbursement for a self propelled mobile home driven overland/over water is the automobile mileage rate in par. U2600 for the official distance between authorized points. Also see par. U5510-B.

PART C: TRANSPORTATION MODE

U3200 MANDATORY DoD POLICY

It is **MANDATORY** policy that travelers use an available CTO for all official transportation requirements. See Ch 2, Part F regarding mandatory CTO use.

U3205 REQUIRED USE OF MILITARY AIRCRAFT

For the limited number of senior officials designated by SECDEF as “required use” travelers on military aircraft see [DoDD 4500.56](#), DoD Policy on Use of GOV’T Aircraft and Air Travel, Enclosure 2.

U3210 AUTHORIZED TRANSPORTATION

A. General

1. Travel should be by the most expeditious practicable transportation mode that meets mission requirements.
2. The AO is responsible to select the transportation mode.

B. Transportation Mode. Official TDY/PCS travel may be authorized/approved on any combination of the following:

1. GOV’T (including foreign government) aircraft, train, bus, vehicle, or vessel (ocean, waterway or ferry),
2. Commercial (including GOV’T contracted) aircraft, train, bus, or ship (ocean, waterway or ferry), ***NOTE: The English Channel Tunnel (CHUNNEL) is a ferry for computation purposes.***
3. POC (see par. C3220-A1),
4. Special conveyance (see par. C3220-A1),
5. Taxicab, bus, streetcar, subway or other public conveyances, and
6. Airport limousine, or courtesy conveyance.

C. Transportation Mode Exception

1. A traveler is not required to travel via a particular transportation mode if there is a **valid reason** for excluding that mode. **Example:** Travel by air may be excluded if travel by that mode is precluded for medical reasons.
2. A statement on the travel order must indicate the reason for nonuse of a particular transportation mode. The statement provides travel reimbursement justification based on the authorized transportation mode, including the constructed cost based on the authorized mode if needed.
3. **Example:** Air transportation is to the GOV’T’s advantage but air travel is medically precluded. The travel order must contain a statement similar to “Air transportation is medically precluded and must not be used for this traveler. Rail (or whatever other form of) transportation is authorized.”

D. Arranging and Determining Transportation Modes

***NOTE:** PDTATAC has determined that POC (automobile or motorcycle only) use on TDY is to the GOV’T’s advantage for TDY to locations within 800 miles (round-trip) of the PDS as determined from DTOD (for DoD) and from appropriate distance sources for the non-DoD Services. There is no requirement for any cost comparison. A command may authorize POC (automobile or motorcycle only) use for TDY travel of 800 miles or less round-trip (400 miles one-way) at its discretion.

1. CONUS. Determination to use one, or a combination, of transportation modes for travel within CONUS must be based on the following factors:

- a. Urgency and purpose of the travel;
- b. Ability to provide necessary service to meet mission requirements;
- c. Amount of accompanied baggage, or working equipment, necessary to accompany the traveler;
- d. Savings in the traveler's productive time (workdays only);
- e. Availability of adequate accommodations;
- f. Any special facilities or schedule that aids in maintenance of necessary security, when applicable; and
- g. Savings to the GOV'T ICW a PCS order and dependent's transportation.

2. OCONUS

- a. Transportation must be arranged through an available CTO. See Ch 2, Part F.
- b. The AO should specify a particular transportation mode on the order for travel to/from/within an OCONUS area. The transportation officer/CTO makes the transportation mode determination if the AO does not.
- c. The transportation officer/CTO must not provide transportation via a mode that has been prohibited by the AO.
- d. Travel may be approved for:
 - (1) AMC, including charter/individually ticketed commercial service made available by that command; at special tariff rates for DoD traffic;
 - (2) MSC, when available; or
 - (3) Commercial transportation.
- e. Except for ferries, travel by ship is not to the GOV'T's advantage unless the higher costs (i.e., per diem, transportation, and lost work time) associated with ship transportation are justified.
- f. Travel by ship may be authorized/approved as being to the GOV'T's advantage only through the Secretarial Process.
- g. Reimbursement for ship transportation must be IAW the use of ships of U.S. registry.
- h. When a traveler, authorized to use available AMC/MSD facilities, elects to use commercial air or water transportation at personal expense, reimbursement is limited IAW par. U3045-B. All travel must be made IAW Ch 2, Part F.

U3215 AO DETERMINATION

A. Transportation Not Directed. The AO, when not required to direct the transportation mode, ordinarily authorizes the transportation mode, taking into account mission requirements, time limits, transportation availability, and economic considerations.

B. TDY and Transoceanic PCS Travel. If the AO fails to make a determination or direct/authorize the transportation mode, air transportation is the authorized transportation mode for travel time and per diem calculation purposes for TDY and transoceanic PCS travel, unless the traveler demonstrates to the AO's satisfaction that air transportation cannot meet the mission requirements efficiently or economically.

U3220 DIRECTING TRANSPORTATION MODE

A. General

1. A traveler *may not be directed* to use a POC or a special conveyance.
2. Dependent travel *may not be directed* by a particular mode.
3. A traveler may select POC for overland PCS travel.
4. A traveler must comply with all regulations ICW the directed/selected transportation mode.
5. The AO may direct the use of one or more TDY transportation modes that does not involve a PCS move.
6. Service regulations may, under limited circumstances, specify when a particular mode (other than a POC or special conveyance) may be directed for an individual PCS move.

B. Reimbursement. When a specific transportation mode is directed (except PCS transoceanic travel) a traveler may be reimbursed for personally procured transportation NTE the directed mode cost. *This does not apply to pars. U5108-A, U7200-C1a, U7205-A, U7206, U7400, U7401, U7450-A, U7451, U7500, and U7551, items 3 and 4.*

C. Reimbursable Expenses. Reimbursement is allowable for additional TDY transportation expenses (e.g., taxicab, bus, subway fares) as authorized in Ch 3, Part D.

U3225 TRANSPORTATION MODE SELECTION

A. Contract Air Service

1. City-Pair Airfare Available. Discount airfare use offered by a contract air carrier between certain cities (city-pairs) is generally to the GOV'T's advantage. These airfares should be used for official air travel between those cities. If the city-pair carrier offers both a YCA airfare and a 'Dash'CA airfare and the 'Dash'CA airfare is available when the traveler makes the reservation, the 'Dash'CA airfare (which is less expensive than the YCA airfare) must be selected.
2. City-Pair Airfare Not Available. If a city-pair airfare is not available, the policy-constructed airfare (See the APP A definition) should be used. This includes a lower airfare offered by a non-contract U.S. certificated carrier limited to a traveler on official business, e.g., MDG, ODG, VDG, and similar airfares.
3. AO Authority. The AO retains the authority to authorize a lesser airfare (e.g., a restricted airfare) and the traveler retains the ability to seek a lesser airfare on a U.S. certificated airline.
4. Contract Air Service Exceptions. For exceptions and specific guidelines regarding the use of contract city-pair air service, see:
 - a. APP P (City Pair Program);
 - b. The [FTR, §301-10.107](#); and
 - c. [DoD 4500.9-R, Part I](#) Chapter 103, pars. A2 and E.
5. Grantees. A grantee (civilian or foreign military personnel) cannot use GSA city-pair airfares. Use the chain

of command for "grantee" status determinations.

B. Non-contract Air Service

1. The use of non-contract U.S. certificated air service – when city-pair service is available - may be authorized only when justified under the conditions in par. U3225-A.
2. Advance authority and specific justification for non-contract air service use should be shown on the travel order or other form of travel document before the actual travel begins unless extenuating/emergency circumstances make advance authorization impossible.
3. The traveler must obtain written approval from the appropriate Service designated official at the earliest possible time after travel completion if the requirement to use non contract U.S. certificated air service arose after the travel order was issued. The approval and justification must be part of the travel voucher.

C. Rail or Bus Service

1. Rail/bus service may be used when it is:
 - a. To the GOV'T's advantage (with cost, energy, and other factors considered); and
 - b. Compatible with official travel requirements.
2. The use of discount fares offered to the GOV'T by rail/bus carriers is advantageous.
3. Discount fares, that meet mission requirements, should be used to the maximum extent possible.

D. Automobile

1. Rental Automobile. A DTMO contracted rental automobile is the first resource for short term automobile rental by a TDY traveler. This applies to a traveler who travels to a destination by common carrier (e.g., plane, train, or bus) and is authorized a vehicle for local area transportation.
2. GOV'T Furnished Automobile. A traveler may use a GOV'T furnished automobile if practical.
3. Cost Consideration. If cost consideration is used in determining whether a GOV'T contract rental or a GOV'T furnished automobile should be authorized, the overall cost must include administrative costs as well as costs associated with picking up and returning the automobile.
4. Traveler's Cost Liability when Selected Mode Not Used
 - a. The traveler should use the transportation mode authorized/approved by the AO as being to the GOV'T's advantage.
 - b. Any additional cost resulting from use of a transportation mode other than specifically authorized/ approved, or required by regulation (e.g., contract air service) is the traveler's financial responsibility.

E. CHUNNEL. The English Channel tunnel (CHUNNEL) is a ferry for computation purposes.

F. Non-motorized Transportation. The AO may authorize/approve:

1. A non-motorized transportation mode (e.g., bicycle, etc.), but a mileage allowance is not authorized for the official travel.
2. Reimbursement of transportation related expenses ICW non-motorized transportation, in the GOV'T's interest, NTE the most advantageous transportation mode cost, per the AO determination.

**PART D: TRAVEL BY TAXICAB, SPECIAL CONVEYANCE, BUS, STREETCAR,
SUBWAY, OR OTHER PUBLIC CONVEYANCE**

***NOTE:** Available courtesy transportation services furnished by a lodging/similar facility should be used to the maximum extent possible.*

U3300 GENERAL

- A. TDY/PCS Public/Special Conveyance Reimbursement. This Part prescribes the allowable reimbursements for commonly incurred expenses associated with public/special conveyance use during TDY/PCS travel.
- B. Local Travel Transportation Expenses. For non-PCS/TDY transportation expenses incurred in and around duty stations, see Ch 2, Part L.
- C. Requirements. Each expense reimbursement request must be identified on the voucher by date, quantity, service, cost and other necessary expense particulars.

U3305 REIMBURSABLE EXPENSES

- A. Allowable Reimbursement. A traveler may be reimbursed for transportation-related reimbursable expenses, described in this Part. These expenses are incurred for travel between two points that are a separate journey (see par. U3035) when TDY mileage is not payable, even though the traveler begins or ends in a TDY mileage status during the same calendar day.
- B. Reimbursement Not Allowed. A traveler paid TDY mileage for the entire journey may not be reimbursed for transportation reimbursable expenses regardless of the transportation mode.
- C. Special Conveyance/Rental Vehicle (Includes Rental Aircraft) Reimbursable Expenses. See APP G.

U3310 TAXICAB/LIMOUSINE SERVICE USE

- A. To/from Transportation Terminal
1. Authorized Reimbursement. Reimbursement is authorized for taxi/limousine fares plus tip between:
 - a. Place of residence/lodging/place of duty at the PDS/TDY station and transportation terminals;
 - b. Transportation terminals if a free transfer is not provided;
 - c. A transportation terminal and lodging when needed due to en route transportation delays beyond the traveler's control; and
 - d. A transportation terminal and limousine service terminal.
 2. PDS Boundary for Travel Reimbursement. The traveler's PDS boundary for travel reimbursement to/from a transportation terminal serving that area includes the place from which the traveler commutes daily to/from the place of duty.
- B. Between Residence and PDS on TDY Travel Day. Reimbursement is authorized for taxi/limousine fares plus tip from the:
1. Traveler's residence to the PDS on a TDY departure day requiring at least one night's lodging, and
 2. PDS to the residence on the TDY return day.

U3315 BUS, STREETCAR, AND SUBWAY USE

A. To/from/between Transportation Terminals

1. Reimbursement is authorized for bus, streetcar, and subway fares as follows:
 - a. Between places of residence, lodging, or duty at the PDS/TDY station and the transportation terminal;
 - b. Between transportation terminals to change conveyance when free/timely transfer is not provided; or
 - c. From transportation terminal to lodging and return when needed due to en route transportation delays beyond the traveler's control.
2. The traveler's PDS boundary for travel reimbursement to/from a transportation terminal serving that area includes the place, within a reasonable distance, from which the traveler commutes daily to/from the place of duty.

B. Between Residence and PDS on the Day Travel Is Performed. Reimbursement is authorized for bus, streetcar, and subway fares from the traveler's residence to the PDS on the traveler's departure day on TDY when the TDY requires at least one night's lodging and from the PDS to the traveler's residence on the return day from TDY.

U3320 SPECIAL CONVEYANCE USE

A. Authorization/Approval. An AO may:

1. Authorize/approve special conveyance (e.g., rental car) use when the use is to the GOV'T's advantage.
2. Not authorize/approve special conveyance use for a traveler's personal preference or minor inconvenience.

B. To/from Carrier Terminals. The traveler:

1. May be authorized/approved special conveyance use for travel to and from local carrier terminals;
2. May be authorized/approved special conveyance use to/from/between carrier terminals, other than local terminals, by the AO when neither public nor GOV'T transportation between the terminals meets the ordered travel requirements; and
3. *Cannot be directed to use a special conveyance for transportation to/from carrier terminals.*

C. Between Duty Stations

1. The AO may authorize/approve travel by special conveyance:
 - a. To/from/between TDY stations under circumstances not permitting use of usual transportation modes, or
 - b. When special conveyance use is determined to be to the GOV'T's advantage.
2. Reimbursement is authorized for the total expense incurred in the special conveyance use.

D. In and around PDS/TDY Station. See Ch 2, Part L for special conveyance use reimbursement in and around the PDS/TDY station.

E. Limited to Official Purposes. Special conveyance use is limited to official purposes, including transportation to and from ([65 Comp. Gen. 253 \(1986\)](#)):

1. Duty sites,
2. Lodgings,
3. Dining facilities,
4. Drugstores,
5. Barber shops,
6. Places of worship,
7. Cleaning establishments, and
8. Similar places required for the traveler's subsistence, health or comfort.

F. Reimbursement

1. General. See APP G for special conveyance reimbursement (including aircraft).

*2. Limitation. When the AO does not authorize/approve special conveyance use, reimbursement is limited to the appropriate TDY POC mileage rate in par. U2600 plus constructed per diem for the official distance NTE the GOV'T's constructed cost. See par. U4920-A.

G. Special Conveyance Receipts. See par. U2000-B, and [DoDFMR 7000.14-R, Volume 9](#).

U3330 SELECTING A RENTAL VEHICLE

A. Instructions and Guidance. See [DTMO rental car agreement](#), and [DTR, Part I, Passenger Movement, Chapter 106, Policy](#) for instructions and guidance for the selection of rental vehicles.

B. CTO Use. It is **mandatory policy that a traveler use an available** CTO to obtain a rental vehicle. It is **not mandatory** to use a CTO when renting an airplane or bus.

C. Rental Service Cost

1. The lowest cost rental service that meets the mission transportation requirement must be selected for commercially rented vehicles.
2. The AO may authorize/approve an appropriately sized vehicle IAW mission requirements when a compact car (the 'standard' for TDY travel) does not meet the requirement.

D. DTMO Rental Car Agreement

1. Use of a company and rental car location participating in the DTMO rental car agreement is encouraged because its GOV'T rate includes full liability and vehicle loss and damage insurance coverage for the traveler and the GOV'T.
2. To view DTMO approved rental car companies and rates see [rental cars](#), or [rental trucks](#).
3. A vehicle participating in the DTMO rental car agreement is listed on the DTMO website, and should be rented for official GOV'T travel.

4. A vehicle offered by a participating vendor, but not listed under the agreement, is not covered under the agreement. The specific vehicle does not have the full liability and vehicle loss and damage insurance coverage, and should not be rented for official GOV'T travel unless a similar vehicle is not otherwise available.

5. Most locations have at least one participating vendor offering a 'non-standard' vehicle, when required for official GOV'T travel.

6. **Example:** Rental Car Vendor A lists a SUV as a participating vehicle under the DTMO rental car agreement. If this SUV is rented, it has full liability and vehicle loss/damage insurance coverage for the GOV'T traveler on official GOV'T business. Rental Car Vendor B does not list a SUV as a participating vehicle, but has an SUV rental available. If the traveler rents a SUV from Rental Car Vendor B, the SUV is not covered with liability and vehicle loss/damage insurance coverage.

E. Additional Rental Car Cost. A traveler disregarding rental car arrangements made by a CTO may be required to provide justification for additional rental car costs before reimbursement is allowed, or will be financially responsible for the cost difference.

F. Motor Pools and Commercial Rental Companies. See [DTR, Part I, Chapter 106](#), and Service regulations for policies, instructions, and guidance regarding motor pools and automobile rental from commercial rental companies.

G. DTMO Vehicle Rental Agreements. [DTMO](#) vehicle rental agreements apply to all Uniformed Services.

H. Domestic and Foreign Rental Car Information. Current domestic and foreign rental car ceiling rates and additional rental vehicle information may be obtained by:

1. Mail:

Defense Travel Management Office (DTMO)
Commercial Travel Division
Program Management Branch
4800 Mark Center Drive, Suite 04J25-01
Alexandria, VA 22350-9000

2. Fax: (571) 372-1301, or

3. The [DTMO website](#).

I. Reimbursement Limitation. When an available CTO is not used, reimbursement is limited to what the cost would have been if a CTO had made the rental vehicle arrangements.

J. Non-DOD Services. See Service issuances for CTO use ICW rental cars.

CHAPTER 4

TEMPORARY DUTY TRAVEL (TDY)

Paragraph Title/Contents

PART A: TDY TRAVEL

U4000 JUSTIFICATION

PART B: PER DIEM

U4100 GENERAL

U4101 WHEN IS PER DIEM AUTHORIZED

U4102 CIRCUMSTANCES IN WHICH PER DIEM IS NOT AUTHORIZED

- A. When Not in a Travel Status
- B. Day of Leave or Proceed Time
- C. When PCS 'MALT-Plus' Per Diem is Paid
- D. Travel or TDY within PDS Limits
- E. TDY within the PDS Local Area (Outside the PDS Limits)
- F. Round Trip within 12 Hours
- G. Members Traveling Together with No/Limited Reimbursement
- H. Navigational and Proficiency Flights
- I. Assigned to Two Crew Nuclear Submarines
- J. TDY or Training Duty Aboard a GOV'T Ship
- K. Aboard Ship Constructed by a Commercial Contractor
- L. Field Duty
- M. TDY aboard Foreign (Non-government) Ship
- N. Member in a Missing Status
- O. Members Traveling Together
- P. Straggler
- Q. Ordered to Active Duty with PDS Not Designated in the Order
- R. Service Academy Graduates
- S. Undergoing Processing
- T. NOT USED
- U. Inpatient
- V. Assignment to Rehabilitation Center/Activity
- W. Hospitalized Member
- X. Member of a Mission

U4105 PER DIEM PAYABLE IN SPECIFIC CASES

- A. TDY ICW Fitting Out or Conversion of a Ship or Service Craft
- B. Travel by U.S. or Foreign Government Ship for 24 or More Hours

<u>Paragraph</u>	<u>Title/Contents</u>
	C. Travel, TDY Aboard a Commercial Ship or a U.S. GOV'T Ship Totally Leased for Commercial Operation
	D. Field Duty
	E. Member Dies while in a TDY Status
	F. Ordered to TDY while on Leave
	G. Order Canceled while a Member Is en route to a TDY Station
	H. TDY within the PDS Limits
	I. Contingency Operation Flat Rate Per Diem
	J. TDY Station Becomes PDS
U4115	INTERNATIONAL DATELINE
	A. International Dateline (IDL)
	B. Computing Per Diem when Crossing the International Dateline (IDL)
	C. Computation
U4125	PER DIEM UNDER THE 'LODGING PLUS' COMPUTATION METHOD
U4127	LODGING TAX UNDER THE 'LODGING PLUS'
	A. CONUS and Non foreign OCONUS Area
	B. Foreign Area
U4129	LODGING UNDER THE 'LODGING PLUS' COMPUTATION METHOD
	A. General
	B. Commercial Lodging
	C. GOV'T QTRS
	D. Multiple Occupancy
	E. Lodging with a Friend or Relative
	F. Lodging in other than Commercial Facilities
	G. Lodging Not Available at TDY Station
	H. Online Booking Tool
	I. Multiple Lessees Involving Leased or Rented Lodging
	J. Advance Lodging Deposits
U4131	APARTMENT, HOUSE, OR RECREATION VEHICLE REIMBURSEMENT WHILE TDY
	A. General
	B. Expenses
U4133	LODGING COST UNDER THE BARTER SYSTEM
U4135	DUAL LODGING REIMBURSEMENT ON A SINGLE DAY
	A. General
	B. AO Considerations
	C. Lodging Cost
	D. Maximum Reimbursement

<u>Paragraph</u>	<u>Title/Contents</u>
	E. Long-term Dual Lodging Occupancy
	F. Example
U4137	ALLOWABLE EXPENSES WHEN A RESIDENCE IS PURCHASED AND USED FOR TDY LODGING
	A. Purchased Residence
	B. Limitation
U4139	COST FOR LODGING JOINTLY OCCUPIED BY MEMBER AND DEPENDENTS
U4140	LODGING WHEN TDY AT ONE LOCATION FOR MORE THAN 30 DAYS
U4141	LODGING OBTAINED ON A WEEKLY, MONTHLY, OR LONGER TERM BASIS
U4143	LODGING AND/OR MEALS OBTAINED UNDER CONTRACT
U4145	PER DIEM COMPUTATION
	A. General
	B. Stopover Point
	C. M&IE Payment
	D. Meal Rate
U4147	PER DIEM FOR DEPARTURE FROM AND RETURN TO PDS
	A. Rate
	B. Departure Day
	C. Return Day
U4149	M&IE RATE DETERMINATION FOR CONUS FULL DAYS
	A. Locality Rate
	B. GMR
	C. PMR
	D. Member Directed to Procure Private Sector Lodging Off the U.S. INSTALLATION
U4151	M&IE RATE DETERMINATION FOR OCONUS FULL DAYS
	A. Locality Rate
	B. GMR
	C. PMR
	D. OCONUS IE
	E. Member Directed to Procure Private Sector Lodging Off the U,S, INSTALLATION
U4153	PER DIEM ON ARRIVAL AT OR DEPARTURE FROM A TDY POINT
U4155	SCHOOLHOUSE TRAINING (FORMAL COURSES OF INSTRUCTION)

<u>Paragraph</u>	<u>Title/Contents</u>
U4157	LODGING PER DIEM COMPUTATION
U4159	PER DIEM COMPUTATION FOR TDY OF MORE THAN 12 BUT LESS THAN 24 HOURS
U4160	PER DIEM FOR TDY TRAVEL BY CAR FERRY <ul style="list-style-type: none">A. GeneralB. LodgingC. M&IE when Travel Includes an Overnight on a Car Ferry Anywhere in the WorldD. M&IE when Travel does not Include an Overnight on a Car Ferry
U4163	ESSENTIAL UNIT MESSING (EUM) <ul style="list-style-type: none">A. AuthorityB. Meal Procurement RequiredC. IE Rate
U4165	DEDUCTIBLE MEALS <ul style="list-style-type: none">A. PMR ApplicationB. Deductible MealC. Meals Provided/ConsumedD. AO Authority
U4167	NON-DEDUCTIBLE MEALS <ul style="list-style-type: none">A. Non-Deductible MealB. Meals Provided/Consumed
U4169	LODGING REQUIRED ON THE DAY TRAVEL ENDS
U4171	MEALS PROVIDED BY A COMMON CARRIER OR COMPLIMENTARY MEALS PROVIDED BY A LODGING ESTABLISHMENT
U4173	PER DIEM COMPUTATION EXAMPLES <ul style="list-style-type: none">A. GMRB. U.S. and Non-foreign OCONUS Area Lodging TaxC. Foreign Lodging TaxD. Examples
U4174	RETURN TO PDS DURING EXTENDED TDY <ul style="list-style-type: none">A. GeneralB. Authorized ReturnC. Lodging Retained at TDY Location
U4175	RETURN TO PDS FROM TDY FOR PERSONAL REASONS <ul style="list-style-type: none">A. GeneralB. Computation

Paragraph Title/Contents**U4176 TRAVEL TO AN ALTERNATE LOCATION ON NON-DUTY DAYS****U4177 NO PER DIEM OR A PER DIEM RATE IN A LESSER AMOUNT****U4179 PER DIEM RATE REVIEW**

- A. General
- B. Final Submission Process

U4181 PER DIEM AND AEA ON A SINGLE TRIP**U4183 QUICK REFERENCE TABLES - PER DIEM****PART C: ACTUAL EXPENSE ALLOWANCE (AEA)**

U4200 GENERAL**U4205 JUSTIFICATION****U4210 AUTHORITY/APPROVAL****U4215 LIMITATIONS****U4220 TDY ASSIGNMENTS THAT MAY WARRANT AEA AUTHORIZATION/APPROVAL**

- A. Examples
- B. Travel with Certain Dignitaries
- C. Air Crew Travel

U4225 EXPENSES

- A. Expenses Allowed
- B. Expenses Not Allowed

U4250 OVER 300% MAXIMUM AEA**U4255 REIMBURSEMENT**

- A. Limitations
- B. IE
- C. M&IE Paid on a Per Diem Basis
- D. Lodging and/or Meals Obtained under Contract
- E. Itemization

U4260 AEA COMPUTATION

- A. General
- B. Meals Available under Special Arrangements

Paragraph Title/Contents

- C. Averaging Expenses
- D. Mixed Travel (Per Diem and Actual Expense)

U4265 COMPUTATION EXAMPLES

- A. CONUS/Non-Foreign OCONUS
- B. OCONUS
- C. Examples

PART D: ALLOWABLE TRAVEL TIME FOR TDY TRAVEL

U4300 GENERAL**U4305 ACTUAL TRAVEL TIME****U4326 TRAVEL DURING REST HOURS, A REST PERIOD AT A TDY POINT AFTER ARRIVAL, OR AN EN ROUTE REST STOP**

- A. Starting and Ending Travel
- B. En Route Rest Stop/Rest Period at a TDY Point
- C. En Route Rest Stop
- D. Rest Period at the TDY Point before Reporting for Duty
- E. Delaying Return Travel to Use Reduced Travel Fares

U4335 SPECIAL CONVEYANCE TRAVEL**U4340 MIXED MODES TRAVEL****U4345 TDY DEPARTURE/RETURN FROM/TO DEPENDENTS' RESIDENCE**

- A. Authorization/Approval
- B. Starting/Ending Travel
- C. Cost
- D. Example

PART E: GOV'T MESS USE/AVAILABILITY

U4400 GOV'T MESS

- A. Mess Available
- B. Mess Not Available
- C. GMR/PMR Documentation

PART F: OCCASIONAL MEALS AND QTRS

U4510 OCCASIONAL MEALS AND QTRS

- A. General

Paragraph Title/Contents

- B. Computation

PART G: ITDY - TRAVEL AND TRANSPORTATION ALLOWANCES FOR DEPENDENT TRAVEL

U4600 GENERAL

- A. Authority
- B. Allowances

U4605 MEMBER ORDERED ON ITDY

- A. General
- B. Travel to/from the Old PDS, Alternate Place En Route to the ITDY Location
- C. Member's Return to the Old PDS or Travel to the Old PDS En Route to the New PDS
- D. Member's Return to the Old PDS

U4610 DEPENDENT TRAVEL

- A. Dependent Travel and Transportation to the Alternate Place
- B. PCS Order Received at the ITDY Station
- C. Member's Return to the Old PDS

PART H: HHG SHIPMENT AND STORAGE UNDER A TDY ORDER

U4700 GENERAL**U4705 AUTHORIZING/APPROVING TDY HHG TRANSPORTATION****U4710 BASIC ALLOWANCE**

- A. Shipments in Addition to Authorized TDY Weight Allowance
- B. Weight Allowance
- C. Shipment of Replacement Items

U4715 LIMITATIONS**U4720 TRANSPORTATION METHODS****U4725 FACTORS AFFECTING TDY HHG TRANSPORTATION**

- A. Weight Allowance
- B. Order Amended, Modified, Canceled or Revoked
- C. Improper Shipments

U4735 WHEN EXCESS CHARGES ARE INCURRED**U4740 CALLED (OR ORDERED) TO ACTIVE DUTY**

<u>Paragraph</u>	<u>Title/Contents</u>
U4745	PCS WITH TDY EN ROUTE
U4750	TDY WITHOUT RETURN TO PDS OR TDY PENDING FURTHER ASSIGNMENT
U4755	ITDY
U4760	TDY PENDING PCS ASSIGNMENT TO AN OCONUS PDS OR TO A SHIP
	A. General
	B. Ordered to a Ship
	C. Ordered to OCONUS Duty or to a Unit Specified as Unusually Arduous Sea Duty or Operating OCONUS for 1 Year or Longer
U4765	TDY ICW BUILDING, FITTING OUT, CONVERTING OR REACTIVATING A SHIP
	A. General
	B. Ordered to a Ship Not Specified as Unusually Arduous
	C. Ordered to a Ship Specified as Unusually Arduous Sea Duty or Operating OCONUS for 1 Year or Longer
U4770	HHG STORAGE ICW TDY/DEPLOYMENT
	A. Storage in Transit (SIT)
	B. Special Storage
	C. Non-temporary Storage (NTS)
	D. Storage after TDY/Deployment Completion
U4775	HHG TRANSPORTATION AFTER STORAGE
U4780	HHG AUTHORIZED LOCATIONS AND WEIGHT ALLOWANCE

PART I: REIMBURSEMENT OPTIONS FOR MEMBERS ON TDY WITHIN A COMBATANT COMMAND OR JOINT TASK FORCE AOR

U4800	DEFINITIONS
	A. Combatant Command AOR
	B. Joint Task Force (JTF)
	C. Operational Deployment
	D. Exercises
	E. TDY Options

PART K: POC TRAVEL

U4910	TDY BY POC
	A. Policy
	B. Authorization/Approval
	C. Official Distances

<u>Paragraph</u>	<u>Title/Contents</u>
	D. PCS Travel by POC
U4915	POC USE ON TDY TO THE GOV'T'S ADVANTAGE
	A. TDY Mileage Plus Per Diem or AEA
	B. Reimbursement for Actual Transportation Costs
	C. Privately-owned Aircraft other than an Airplane
	D. Travel by Privately Owned Boat
	E. Mixed Mode Transportation
U4920	POC USE ON TDY NOT TO THE GOV'T'S ADVANTAGE
	A. Limitation
	B. TDY Mileage and Per Diem Computation
	C. Constructed Transportation Cost and Per Diem Computation
	D. Comparison
	E. Passengers
	F. Mixed Mode Transportation
U4925	POC USE TO AND FROM TRANSPORTATION TERMINAL OR PDS
	A. Round-trip Expenses Incurred for Drop-off and/or Pick-up at a Transportation Terminal
	B. Expenses Incurred for Two One-way Trips to and from a Transportation Terminal
	C. Departure from PDS on TDY
	D. Another Official Traveler Transported in the Same POC
U4930	POC USE BETWEEN RESIDENCE AND TDY STATION
U4935	EXPENSES WHEN TDY MILEAGE OR MALT IS PAYABLE
	A. Reimbursable Expenses
	B. Non-Reimbursable Expenses
	C. POC Repairs
U4940	POC USE IN AND AROUND PDS OR TDY STATION
U4945	POC USE INSTEAD OF GOV
	A. General
	B. TDY Mileage Reimbursement Rates
	C. GOV Use Is to the GOV'T's Advantage
	D. GOV Use Directed

BLANK PAGE

PART B: PER DIEM

U4100 GENERAL

Per diem is designed to offset lodging and M&IE costs incurred while performing travel, and/or TDY away from the PDS. Per diem is payable for whole days, except for PDS departure/return days that are reimbursed IAW par. U4147. *The per diem rate is determined based on the TDY location, not the lodging location.* See par. U4129-G if neither GOV'T QTRS nor commercial lodging is available at the TDY location.

NOTE 1: *When the TDY point or new PDS is a reservation, station, or other established area (including established large reservation subdivisions (e.g., Pentagon, McGuire AFB, and Ft. Dix) that falls within two or more corporate city limits (e.g., the districts of Honolulu and any other such as Ewa, Hawai'i) or crosses recognized borders (e.g., Ft. Campbell is in Tennessee and Kentucky)), the per diem rate is the locality rate specifically listed for the reservation, station or other established area.* See [DOHA Claims Case No. 2009-CL-080602.2, 7 July 2010](#).

NOTE 2: *When the location (reservation, station or other established area) is not specifically listed in the per diem table, the applicable per diem rate is based on the front gate location for the reservation, station or other established area. Refer to the U.S. Census Bureau website at <http://quickfacts.census.gov/cgi-bin/qfd/lookup>, which can help determine in which county a destination is located.*

NOTE 3: *If the specific location (e.g., city or town) is not listed in the per diem list, but the county is, then the county per diem rate is the rate for all cities and towns in the county. If neither the city/town nor the county is listed, that area is a [Standard CONUS](#) per diem rate location (par. U2025).*

U4101 WHEN IS PER DIEM AUTHORIZED

Unless otherwise specifically provided for or restricted in JFTR, the per diem prescribed in this Part applies for all TDY periods, and related travel, including but not limited to the following:

1. Periods of necessary delay awaiting further transportation,
2. Periods of delay at POEs and PODs ICW a PCS,
3. TDY periods directed in a PCS order,
4. Delays to qualify for reduced travel fares (par. U4326-E).

U4102 CIRCUMSTANCES IN WHICH PER DIEM IS NOT AUTHORIZED

A. When Not in a Travel Status. A member is not authorized per diem for any day that is not a day in a travel status (see par. U2255-A), except as noted in par. U4102-B.

B. Day of Leave or Administrative Absence (e.g., proceed time). A member is not authorized per diem on any day not in a travel status or any day classified as leave or administrative absence ([DoDI 1327.06, Leave and Liberty, 16 June 2009, incorporating change 1, 30 September 2011, Encl 2, par. 6, subpar. \(a-e\)](#)). See par. U7225 when on leave during a CONTINGENCY OPERATION TDY or par. U7226 when on leave from a TDY site to visit evacuated dependents at a safe haven location.

NOTE: *A day used in a constructed PCS mixed-mode travel computation does not make that day a travel day (par. U5160).*

C. When PCS 'MALT Plus' Per Diem Is Paid. A member is not authorized 'Lodging Plus' per diem for any day that PCS 'MALT Plus' per diem is paid.

D. Travel or TDY within PDS Limits. Except as authorized in par. U4105-H, per diem is not authorized for travel or TDY performed within the PDS limits. This does not preclude per diem payment on the departure day from or return day to the PDS ICW TDY away from the PDS. See Ch 3 for transportation allowances. Reimbursement under par. U4510 is permitted for occasional meals and lodging necessarily procured within the PDS limits by a member escorting an arms control inspection team/a member while engaged in activities related to the implementation of an arms control treaty or agreement during the in-country period referred to in the treaty or agreement ([37 USC §434](#)). Except as indicated below, per diem is not payable at the old or new PDS for TDY en route ICW PCS travel. This applies even if the member vacated the permanent residence at the old PDS and was in temporary lodging during the TDY. **Exception:** A member who detaches (signs out PCS) from the old PDS, performs TDY en route elsewhere, and returns TDY en route to the old PDS is authorized per diem at the old PDS ([B-161267, 30 August 1967](#)). **Example:** A member departs the Pentagon (Arlington, VA) PCS on 15 June, performs TDY en route at Ft. Leavenworth 1 -31 July, returns TDY en route to the Pentagon 5-15 August, and then signs in PCS to Ft. Polk on 31 August. The member is authorized per diem at the Pentagon (old PDS) 5-15 August. If the member had detached on 15 June but performed TDY in Arlington, VA, first, no per diem is payable for the TDY in Arlington immediately after detachment. This does not preclude per diem 'IE' payment IAW par. U1245 for a member hospitalized at the PDS.

E. TDY within the PDS Local Area (Outside the PDS Limits). A member is not authorized per diem for TDY performed within the PDS local area (outside the PDS limits) as defined in par. U2800-B, unless overnight lodging is required. Occasional meals may be paid under par. U4510 when the member is required to procure meals at personal expense outside the PDS limits. See par. U3040 for transportation allowances. This does not preclude per diem 'IE' payment IAW par. U1245 for a member hospitalized within the PDS local area.

F. Round Trip within 12 Hours. A member is not authorized per diem for TDY that is performed entirely within 12 hours. Occasional meals may be reimbursed IAW par. U4510 when the member is required to procure a meal(s) at personal expense outside the PDS limits. See Ch 3 for transportation allowances.

G. Members Traveling Together with No/Limited Reimbursement. Members traveling together under an order directing no/limited reimbursement (par. U4102-O) are not authorized per diem except as noted in par. U4102-P. Occasional meals or QTRS necessarily procured are paid under par. U4510.

H. Navigational and Proficiency Flights. *A member is not authorized per diem for a navigational and proficiency flight when the flight is authorized/approved at the member's request.*

I. Assigned to Two Crew Nuclear Submarines. A member under a PCS order is not authorized per diem after 2400 on the day the member, assigned to a two crew nuclear submarine (SSBN), arrives at the ship's home port and no further travel is performed away from the home port under that order ([57 Comp. Gen. 178 \(1977\)](#)).

J. TDY or Training Duty aboard a GOV'T Ship. A member is not authorized per diem for any TDY period or training duty aboard a GOV'T ship when both GOV'T QTRS and dining facility/mess are available. The period during which this prohibition is in effect begins at 0001 on the day after the arrival day aboard and ends at 2400 on the day before the departure day. ***There is no per diem paid for the first and/or last travel day by GOV'T ship when it departs from the port at the member's PDS and/or returns to the port at the PDS.*** The TDY training duty is unbroken when a member transfers between GOV'T ships at the same place and the transfer is made within a 10-hour period. When lodging is required to be retained at the same or a prior TDY location, reimbursement for the lodging cost is IAW par. U4135.

K. Aboard Ship Constructed by a Commercial Contractor. A member is not authorized per diem for the period aboard a ship constructed by a commercial contractor during acceptance trials before commissioning when both QTRS and all meals are furnished without charge. The period during which this prohibition is in effect begins at 0001 on the day after the arrival day aboard and ends at 2400 on the day before the departure day. When lodging is required to be retained at the same or a prior TDY location, reimbursement for the lodging cost is made under par. U4135.

L. Field Duty. A member on field duty is not authorized per diem except when the:

1. Exercise senior commander (or designated representative) for each operating location issues a statement to

the member indicating that either GOV'T QTRS at no charge and/or GOV'T meals at no charge for an enlisted member, were not available during stated field duty periods.

2. Member is participating in the operation advance planning or critique phase.
3. Secretary Concerned authorized per diem payment to a member who is performing field duty while in a travel status IAW par. U4105-D.

The period during which this prohibition is in effect begins at 0001 on the day after the day on which field duty begins and ends at 2400 on the day before the day on which it ends. Par. U4510 permits reimbursement for occasional meals or lodging necessarily procured. ***NOTE: See par. U4800-E for a member on TDY within a Combatant Command or Joint Task Force AOR.***

M. TDY aboard Foreign (Non government) Ship. A member is not authorized per diem for any TDY period aboard a non government foreign ship when both QTRS and all meals are furnished without charge. The period during which this prohibition is in effect begins at 0001 on the day after the arrival day on board and ends at 2400 on the day before the departure day. If a member is required to retain unoccupied lodging at the location where TDY was performed just before performing duty aboard a non government foreign ship, reimbursement for the lodging cost must be made under par. U4135.

N. Member in a Missing Status. A member is not authorized per diem after 2400 of the day the member is officially carried as, or determined to be, absent in a missing status under the Missing Persons Act (44 Comp. Gen. 657 (1965)).

O. Members Traveling Together. 'Members traveling together' refers to travel away from the PDS during which the mission requires the travelers to remain together as a group while actually traveling. Ordinary travel reimbursements apply unless the members' order(s) direct(s) limited or no reimbursement, in which case transportation, food, lodging, and other items ordinarily reimbursed, must be provided without cost to the members. ***No per diem is payable on days members travel when the order(s) direct(s) limited or no reimbursement for members traveling together.*** The restriction applies to per diem payment only on the travel days between duty locations and does not include per diem for full days at the duty locations. The per diem prohibition begins when the member departs the PDS and ends at 2400 the day the member arrives at the TDY location. The prohibition begins again at 0001 the departure day from the TDY location and continues until arrival at the PDS. ***Directing several members to travel together with limited or no reimbursement must never be done simply to save travel funds.*** If meals or lodging are not available, occasional meals and lodging are paid IAW par. U4510. Limited reimbursement refers to reimbursement for occasional meals and lodging.

P. Straggler. A member, who becomes separated from the others while traveling as one of several members traveling together under an order directing limited or no reimbursement, must be provided for in the manner prescribed in Ch 7, Part N.

*Q. Ordered to Active Duty with PDS Not Designated in the Order. TDY per diem is ***not*** authorized for a member whose order to active duty does not designate a PDS after the TDY is completed. (***NOTE: TDY per diem becomes authorized from the date the member receives an order naming a PDS other than the TDY station unless par. U4102-S applies.***)

*R. Service Academy Graduates. See par. U7000-B.

*S. Undergoing Processing

1. Per Diem Not Authorized. Per diem is not payable before reporting to the first PDS for an enlisted member (newly inducted or enlisted) undergoing:

- a. Processing,
- b. Indoctrination,

- c. Basic training (including follow-on technical training and/or home station training for an RC member), or
- d. Instruction in a TDY status

at a place at which both GOV'T dining facility/mess and GOV'T QTRS (other than temporary lodging facilities) are available.

2. Per Diem Authorized. Per diem is authorized during:

a. Travel to/from/between places for:

- (1) Processing,
- (2) Indoctrination,
- (3) Training, or
- (4) Instruction;

b. Delay/processing incident to:

- (1) Travel to a designated PDS, or
- (2) While awaiting transportation to PDS; or

c. TDY under instruction following initial technical/specialty training after basic training, if a PDS has been assigned, and per diem during the course of instruction is authorized, through the Secretarial Process.

*T. NOT USED

*U. Inpatient

- 1. A member is not authorized per diem while an inpatient in a hospital.
- 2. Per diem is payable for days of travel to, from, or between hospitals, and when subsisting out (APP A1).
- 3. When a member must retain lodgings at the same or a prior TDY location, reimbursement is IAW par. U4510.
- 4. Par. U4102-W clarifies a "hospitalized member".

*V. Assignment to Rehabilitation Center/Activity. A member is not authorized per diem for a TDY period when assigned to a rehabilitation center/activity for rehabilitation training and/or treatment when both GOV'T QTRS and dining facility/mess are available.

*W. Hospitalized Member (***NOTE: This does not conflict with subparagraph U above.***)

- 1. A hospitalized member is not authorized per diem unless the member is authorized the per diem 'IE' under PAC IAW OUSD(P&R) memorandum, dated 15 May 2008, [DoDFMR, Volume 7A, Ch 13](#), and (par. U1245).
- 2. For this subpar., the term "hospitalized member" is defined under the above-referenced memorandum and the [DoDFMR, Volume 7A, Ch 13](#).

*X. Member of a Mission. A member of a military, naval, air, or another mission authorized to receive additional pay or allowances from a foreign government or U.S. agency other than the respective Service, or from other sources, is not authorized per diem except when:

1. Specifically authorized jointly by the Secretaries Concerned;
2. Traveling under an order on duty for any of the Uniformed Services;
3. A per diem allowance is not authorized by the foreign government; or
4. Traveling under an order ICW foreign government duties, if specifically provided for in the executive agreement between the U.S. and the foreign government concerned.

U4105 PER DIEM PAYABLE IN SPECIFIC CASES

A. TDY ICW Fitting Out or Conversion of a Ship or Service Craft. A member, assigned to TDY ICW fitting out or conversion of a ship (or service craft) is authorized per diem during each fitting out or conversion period. This period includes the day the ship is commissioned or service craft is placed in-service and day the ship is decommissioned or service craft is placed out-of-service. Per diem authority ends on the date the member's assignment is changed from TDY ICW fitting out or conversion of a ship (or service craft) to permanent duty aboard that ship (or service craft), even if that status change is effected prior to the ship commissioning or service craft placement in-service date. Par. U4102-K applies after a ship, or service craft, under construction is delivered to the GOV'T.

B. Travel by U.S. or Foreign Government Ship for 24 or More Hours

1. Member Not Charged for Meals. A member is not authorized per diem when traveling aboard a U.S. or foreign government ship when meals are furnished without charge, except on days of embarkation and debarkation if otherwise authorized under par. U4105-C.
2. Member Charged for Meals. A member traveling aboard a U.S. or foreign government ship, other than an oceangoing car ferry, of 24 or more hours as a passenger (except those aboard for TDY or training) who is charged for meals is authorized per diem equal to the furnished meals cost, except on the embarkation and debarkation days.

C. Travel, TDY Aboard a Commercial Ship or a U.S. GOV'T Ship Totally Leased for Commercial Operation. Except for the days of arrival/embarkation and departure/debarkation, for travel aboard a commercial ship, a per diem rate equal to the anticipated expenses should be set. The AO should state in the order the circumstances warranting the rate.

D. Field Duty. The Secretary Concerned may authorize a per diem rate in a lesser amount for a unit deployed OCONUS away from the unit's PDS. This rate is paid in lieu of the prescribed rate regardless of the OCONUS location and may be paid during a period that would otherwise be field duty, taking into account the reduced expenses, if any, a member would have while performing field duty during the period covered by the order. The authorized rate should be paid for the specified time period and be such that the total per diem paid during the entire period that the member is subject to the authorized rate is about equal to the per diem rate that would have been received for the same period, calculated IAW the computation procedures in this Part and excluding the time during which the member performs field duty. The Secretary Concerned may delegate this authority to prescribe such a rate to a chief of an appropriate bureau or staff agency of the appropriate Department headquarters or to a commander of an appropriate naval systems command headquarters, but there may be no further re-delegations. ***NOTE: See par. U4800-E for a member TDY within a Combatant Command or Joint Task Force AOR.***

E. Member Dies while in a TDY Status. When a member dies while in a TDY status, per diem accrues through the date of death. Reimbursement for transportation, TDY mileage, or MALT, accrues from the PDS, old station, or last TDY station (as appropriate) to the place of death NTE the ordered travel official distance.

F. Ordered to TDY while on Leave. ***This paragraph applies only if the need for the TDY is unknown to the member prior to the member's departure on leave.*** If the TDY is known by the member before departure on leave, the member is reimbursed actual travel expenses NTE the constructed round-trip cost between the PDS and TDY location. ***City-pair airfares are not authorized for use to/from the leave point if the TDY requirement is known before leave is begun (See APP P2).***

1. TDY at Leave Point. A member on leave away from the PDS, who receives a TDY order to perform TDY at the leave point, is authorized per diem for the TDY performed in compliance with the order.

2. TDY at other than Leave Point

a. Authorized to Resume Leave upon TDY Completion. A member on leave away from the PDS, who receives a TDY order to other than the leave point, is authorized round-trip transportation and per diem for travel between the leave address (or the place at which the order is received, whichever applies), and the TDY location (see par. U2165). TDY allowances are payable at the TDY location.

b. Directed to Return to PDS upon TDY Completion. A member away from the PDS, who receives a TDY order at other than the leave point, is authorized:

(1) Transportation and per diem for travel from the:

(a) Leave address (or place at which the order is received, whichever applies), to the TDY station (par. U2165), and

(b) TDY station to the PDS.

(2) TDY allowances at the TDY location.

c. Directed to Proceed to New PDS upon TDY Completion. A member directed to proceed to a new PDS upon TDY completion is authorized:

(1) PCS travel and transportation allowances for travel performed from the:

(a) Old PDS to the leave address or to the place at which the order was received, whichever applies, NTE in either case the official distance from the old PDS to the new PDS; and

(b) Leave address or place at which the order is received, as applicable, to the TDY station; and

(c) TDY station to the new PDS.

(2) TDY allowances at the TDY location.

G. Order Canceled while the Member Is en route to a TDY Station. If a TDY order is canceled while a member is en route to a TDY station, round trip travel and transportation allowances are authorized from the PDS (or residence, as appropriate) to the point at which the cancellation notification was received (includes a leave point) and return to the PDS, NTE the round trip distance from the PDS to the TDY station. *Per diem is not authorized for any day on which member was in a leave status (51 Comp. Gen. 548 (1972)).*

H. TDY within the PDS Limits. *The allowances in this par. are authorized when such duty is performed under emergency circumstances that threaten injury to human life or damage to Federal GOV'T property provided overnight accommodations are used by reason of such duty.* Travel and transportation allowances are authorized for a member performing TDY (other than at the member's residence or normal duty location) within the PDS limits when authorized by competent authority. See Ch 3 for transportation allowances. Per diem ICW transportation delays at the PDS may be paid in certain extremely limited weather-related circumstances beyond the traveler's control after return to the PDS vicinity from the TDY location. See [CBCA 2371-TRAV, 18 May 2011](#).

I. CONTINGENCY OPERATION Flat Rate Per Diem. The Secretary Concerned may authorize a CONTINGENCY OPERATION flat rate per diem for a member assigned TDY to a CONTINGENCY OPERATION for more than 180 consecutive days at one location. The CONTINGENCY OPERATION flat rate per diem is equal to 55% of the applicable maximum locality [per diem rate](#). Retroactive application of this authority to an existing order dated prior to 1 February 2008 violates par. U2205. Except to correct or to complete an order to show the original intent, an order

must not be revoked or modified retroactively to create, deny, or change an allowance ([24 Comp. Gen. 439 \(1944\)](#)) (See APP A).

1. **Limitations.** The following circumstances may affect per diem reimbursement.
 - a. Retained lodging expenses during a member's authorized absence (pars. U7225 and U7226).
 - b. CONTINGENCY OPERATION flat rate per diem applies to TDY at the specified location. If a member is sent TDY to another location, the appropriate per diem, computed using the 'Lodging-Plus' method, for that area applies.
 - c. Dual lodging (par. U4135).
2. **Delegation Authority.** The Secretary Concerned may delegate authority to prescribe a CONTINGENCY OPERATION flat rate per diem rate via the Secretarial Process to an official at the O-6 or GS-15 level with no further re-delegation authorized.
3. **CONTINGENCY OPERATION Per Diem Exception.** The Secretary Concerned or authorized delegated authority may adjust the CONTINGENCY OPERATION flat rate per diem when the 55% rate is determined to be insufficient or overly generous. ***Per diem rate adjustment must be authorized before travel.*** For example, the Secretary Concerned or the authorized delegated authority, before travel begins, may authorize the following per diem rate adjustments:
 - a. Lower the 55% to 50% to accommodate slightly lower than expected anticipated expenses; or
 - b. Increase the 55% to 60% to accommodate slightly higher than anticipated expenses; or
 - c. Increase the per diem in 10% increments above 60% (NTE 100%) if 60% is insufficient.
 - d. Full locality per diem rate (and 'Lodging-Plus' computation) continuation when reduced cost long-term rental or lease facilities are not available at the specified location.
4. **Per Diem Computation.** The CONTINGENCY OPERATION flat rate per diem rate is rounded up to the next higher dollar and paid in a fixed amount NTE 55% of the applicable TDY locality [per diem rate](#), plus lodging tax (par. U4105-I4c). ***A lodging receipt is not required for lodging reimbursement (par. U2710); however, a lodging receipt may be necessary to support a lodging tax reimbursable expense (APP G) if required by a Service issuance.*** Ensure the member has asked about and taken advantage of any tax exemption that may exist.
 - a. Pay 55% (or the appropriate percentage) of the locality per diem rate (plus CONUS lodging tax as a reimbursable expense (APP G) if applicable on the 55% or appropriate percentage) except for the days of departure from and/or return to the PDS (par. U4147).
 - b. Pay 75% of the M&IE rate plus the lodging cost if applicable on the arrival date at the TDY location and 75% of the M&IE on the return day at the PDS.
 - c. Lodging tax in CONUS and in a non-foreign OCONUS area is a reimbursable expense (APP G) in addition to the 55% (or appropriate percentage) per diem. ***Lodging tax in a FOREIGN AREA is part of the per diem lodging ceiling and is not a reimbursable expense.***
 - d. If authorized travel requires more than one day en route to the TDY CONTINGENCY OPERATION location where a CONTINGENCY OPERATION flat rate per diem rate is authorized, per diem at the stopover point is based on the stopover locality per diem rate and is not at the 55% rate (par. U4145-B). The CONTINGENCY OPERATION flat rate per diem rate is effective the day after the member reports to the TDY location (pars. U4149 or U4151).
 - e. For multiple TDY assignments between the CONTINGENCY OPERATION TDY location and other

locations such as a uniformed service facility where GMR or PMR or similar deductible meals are available (par. U4165) or commercial lodging the locality per diem applies for the official travel days. When dual lodging is authorized, pay NTE the maximum locality per diem lodging rate (not the flat rate per diem amount) for the CONTINGENCY OPERATION TDY location (par. U4105-I1c). The applicable per diem rate is effective the day after the reporting date to the TDY location (pars. U4149 or U4151).

5. **Example.** A member is ordered TDY to a CONUS location for two years ICW a CONTINGENCY OPERATION. The Secretary Concerned authorizes 55% CONTINGENCY OPERATION flat rate per diem in the TDY order at the onset. The locality per diem rate for the location is \$259 (\$198/ \$61). The actual long-term lodging cost is anticipated to be \$95/night (on a monthly or yearly lease) and the daily lodging tax is \$15, a reimbursable expense (APP G).

The CONTINGENCY OPERATION flat rate per diem is set at 55% or \$143 ($\$259 \times 55\% = \142.45 , rounded up to \$143), plus lodging tax of \$15/night.

Pay the reduced flat rate per diem of \$143, plus \$15 lodging tax/night. **NOTE: If the \$95/night rate is known before the fact, the flat rate percentage could be reduced to 50% (or $\$198 \times .5 = \99) plus the appropriate lodging tax.**

Pay the first TDY day - \$140.75 (Lodging - \$95 + M&IE - \$45.75 ($\$61 \times 75\% = \45.75)) plus lodging tax of \$15.

Pay the second TDY day up to the day before departure from the TDY location - \$143/day plus \$15 lodging tax.

Pay the departure TDY day to the PDS - \$45.75 ($\$61 \times 75\% = \45.75).

*J. TDY Station Becomes PDS

1. Change Effective Immediately. A member, who receives a PCS order while at a TDY station designating the TDY station as the new PDS **effective immediately**, is not authorized per diem beginning on the date the member receives the order.

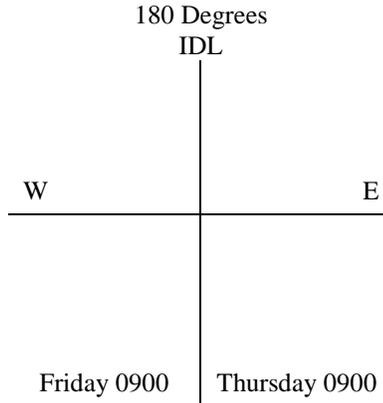
2. On a Specified Future Date. A member, who while at a TDY station receives a PCS order or information indicating that the member will be transferred to the TDY station on a **specified future date**, is authorized payment of otherwise proper TDY allowances for the TDY involved and return travel to the old PDS.

3. Return Travel to PDS. See Par. U5120-B.

U4115 INTERNATIONAL DATE LINE

A. International Date Line (IDL). The IDL is a hypothetical line along the 180th meridian where each calendar day begins. For example, when it is Thursday east of the IDL it is Friday west of the IDL.

B. Computing Per Diem when Crossing the IDL



C. Computation. The following are examples of computing per diem and making cost comparisons under this paragraph:

Example 1			
TDY Travel Involving IDL with a 'Lost' Day			
The TDY location lodging cost is \$135/night. The per diem rate is \$225 (\$135/ \$90).			
The traveler departs (heading west) on 8/18 and arrives at the TDY location on 8/20.			
When crossing the IDL in a westward direction, the dates 8/18 -8/19 are treated as one day for per diem computation purposes because the traveler did not arrive at the TDY location until 8/20. Upon return (west to east) when traveler crosses the IDL, the traveler is paid M&IE for two 8/25 dates.			
A GOV'T dining facility/mess is not available at the TDY point. AEA is not authorized.			
ITINERARY			
Date	Depart	Arrive	At
18 Aug Wednesday	PDS/Residence		
20-24 Aug (Friday-Tuesday)			TDY Station
25 Aug Wednesday	TDY Station		
25 Aug Wednesday		PDS/Residence	
REIMBURSEMENT (Actual and Constructed Cost Comparison)			
18 Aug Wednesday	75 % x \$90 =		\$67.50
19 August Thursday	NO PER DIEM		
20-24 Aug (Friday-Tuesday)	\$135 + \$90 = \$225/day x 5 days =		\$1,125.00
25 Aug Wednesday	\$90 (M&IE) =		\$90.00
25 Aug Wednesday	75 % x \$90 =		\$67.50
Total			\$1,350.00

<u>Example 2</u>			
TDY Travel Involving IDL without a ‘Lost’ Day			
TDY location lodging cost is \$140/night. The per diem rate is \$218 (\$146/ \$72).			
The traveler departs (heading west) on 8/18 and arrives at the TDY location on 8/19.			
When crossing the IDL in a westward direction, the date 8/19 (Thursday) is treated as a full day for per diem computation purposes as the traveler arrived on 8/19. Upon return (west to east) when traveler crosses the IDL, the traveler is paid M&IE for one 8/25 date.			
A GOV’T dining facility/mess is not available at the TDY point. AEA is not authorized.			
ITINERARY			
Date	Depart	Arrive	At
18 Aug Wednesday	PDS/Residence		
19-24 Aug (Thursday-Tuesday)			TDY Station
25 Aug Wednesday	TDY Station		
25 Aug Wednesday		PDS/Residence	
REIMBURSEMENT (Actual and Constructed Cost Comparison)			
18 Aug Wednesday	75 % x \$72 =		\$54.00
19-24 Aug (Thursday-Tuesday)	\$140 + \$72 = \$212/day x 6 days =		\$1,272.00
25 Aug Wednesday	75 % x \$72 =		\$54.00
Total			\$1,380.00

U4125 PER DIEM UNDER THE ‘LODGING-PLUS’ COMPUTATION METHOD

Per diem computed under this Part is based on the ‘Lodging-Plus’ computation method. The total daily per diem amount is NTE the applicable daily locality rate. See par. U2710 and the [DoDFMR 7000.14-R, Volume 9](#) concerning receipts.

U4127 LODGING TAX UNDER ‘LODGING-PLUS’

A. CONUS and Non-foreign OCONUS Area. The [locality per diem lodging](#) ceiling in CONUS and in a non-foreign OCONUS area does not include lodging tax. Lodging tax in CONUS and in a non-foreign OCONUS area is a reimbursable expense (APP G) when per diem (or AEA as in Ch 4, Part C) is paid except when ‘MALT-Plus’ per diem for POC PCS travel is paid.

B. Foreign Area. The [per diem locality lodging](#) ceiling in a foreign area includes lodging tax. ***Lodging tax in a FOREIGN AREA is not a reimbursable expense when per diem (or Ch 4, Part C AEA) is paid.***

U4129 LODGING UNDER THE ‘LODGING-PLUS’ COMPUTATION METHOD

A. General. The amount allowed for lodging expense is the expense actually incurred or the maximum [TDY locality lodging](#) ceiling, whichever is less. TDY lodging when utilized for official travel is always based on the GOV’T’s interest. Reimbursement computation is in par. U2560 for the commercial lodging cost incurred for any day that the member was TDY to a U.S. INSTALLATION and GOV’T QTRS were available and directed on that U.S. INSTALLATION. ***A lodging expense receipt is not necessary when par. U4105-14 applies unless to validate related expenses such as lodging tax or a parking fee.***

B. Commercial Lodging. Except as provided for double occupancy in par. U4129-D, when a member uses commercial lodging facilities (i.e., hotels, motels, and boarding houses), the allowable lodging expense is based on the single room rate for the lodging used. ***The traveler must adhere to the prudent traveler rule for official travel funded***

by the GOV'T (see par. U2010). TDY lodging accommodation is not intended for any individual who is an ineligible traveler ICW the official travel order (i.e., a TDY traveler is not expected to bring family members or friends to stay in the TDY lodging).

C. GOV'T QTRS. A fee/service charge paid NTE the TDY locality lodging ceiling for GOV'T QTRS use is an allowable lodging expense. Reimbursement to the member for GOV'T QTRS use is NTE the maximum locality per diem lodging ceiling.

D. Single and Multiple Occupancy of a Room

NOTE: The following presumes there are no complications, i.e., other JFTR provisions that may apply, such as being TDY to a U.S. INSTALLATION and being ordered to use available GOV'T lodging.

1. Single Occupancy. Each official traveler is authorized lodging up to the authorized lodging rate.

2. Official Travelers Share a Room

a. Each official traveler is:

(1) Allocated the appropriate room rate percentage charged (e.g., 2 official travelers –are each allocated 50% of the room cost; 3 official travelers–each is allocated 33%) of the actual rate charged if a room is shared with another/other official traveler(s), and

(2) Responsible for the applicable room rate share (e.g., 2 official travelers - each is responsible for 50% of the room rate; 3 official travelers - each is responsible for 33% of the room rate.

b. Multiple occupancy of a single room **DOES NOT LIMIT** a traveler's lodging per diem ceiling eligibility. **Example:** Two official travelers who share a room in a \$100/night lodging area have \$200 with which to pay for a room.

c. Examples of Room Charge Allocation:

(1) Locality per diem lodging ceiling is \$100/night. Two official travelers share a \$250/night room. Each official traveler is allocated \$125/night (but without an AEA, each only receives \$100 reimbursement since the locality maximum lodging ceiling is \$100/night).

(2) Locality per diem lodging ceiling is \$100/night. Two official travelers share a \$170/night room. Each official traveler is allocated \$85/night – which is payable since it is below the locality lodging ceiling rate of \$100/night.

3. Official Traveler Shares a Room with a Non-GOV'T Traveler(s). If the official traveler shares a room with a person(s) who is not a GOV'T traveler on official travel, then the official traveler is allowed the single room rate. **Refer to par. U4129-E if the non-GOV'T traveler(s) is a family member or friend.**

E. Lodging with a Friend or Relative. **Lodging cost reimbursement is not authorized for a member who stays with a friend or relative.** A member, who lodges with a friend or relative at the friend's/relative's residence, is authorized the TDY location M&IE rate, if otherwise eligible. The lodging reimbursement examples below apply for official travel to include as an attendant/escort, evacuation, extended TDY, limited evacuation and other circumstances in which the member has the option to stay with friends or relatives. **The Service/Agency cannot direct the member to lodge with friends or relatives. TDY lodging accommodation at GOV'T expense is not intended for an individual who is an ineligible traveler ICW an official travel order (i.e., a family member or friend is not expected to routinely share the TDY lodging).** While a lodging availability situation may require a traveler to accept lodging that is more spacious than is needed for the official traveler, the official traveler is expected not to purposely accept more spacious lodging simply because the official traveler desires to provide lodging for other non-official travelers. A lodging expense receipt is not necessary when par. U4105-14 applies unless to validate related expenses such as lodging tax or a parking fee.

Example 1: A member (outpatient) and a DoD civilian employee (attendant), each traveling under an official TDY order to Location A, reside together with family members who live at/near Location A during the TDY. They commute daily to the TDY location. The member is not authorized lodging reimbursement, but the DoD civilian employee possibly may be eligible for reimbursement of some lodging costs. See [JTR, par. C4555-B3](#).

Example 2: A member is TDY (active duty call-up) to Location A and stays in commercial lodging. A family member later joins the member at personal expense. The member is authorized NTE the single room rate and room tax on the single rate limited to the applicable locality lodging rate; or the reduced per diem lodging rate prescribed by the Secretarial Process authority annotated on the TDY travel order for lodging rental/lease at other than a higher rate. The lodging cost is split equally among the named people indicated on the signed rental/leased lodging agreement/contract.

Example 3: A member is TDY to Location A and stays in commercial lodging. Multiple family members later join the member at personal expense with no additional lodging expense incurred by the GOV'T. The non-GOV'T travelers are reflected as occupants on the lodging receipt. The official traveler member is authorized lodging reimbursement NTE the single room rate and room tax on the single rate limited to the applicable locality rate; or the reduced per diem lodging rate prescribed by the Secretarial Process authority annotated on the TDY travel order.

F. Lodging in other than Commercial Facilities. When no commercial lodging facilities are available (i.e., in remote areas) or when there is a room shortage because of a special event (e.g., World Fair or International Sporting Event), the cost of lodging obtained in other than commercial facilities may be allowed. Such facilities may include college dormitories or similar facilities as well as rooms made available to the public by area residents in their homes. In these cases, the member must provide a written explanation that is acceptable to the AO/designated representative.

G. Lodging Not Available at TDY Station. The TDY locality per diem rate or the AEA (Ch 4, Part C) ceiling for the location at which lodging is obtained is used for computation *only* when a member is TDY at a place where neither GOV'T QTRS nor commercial lodging is available. ***NOTE: This paragraph applies only when the locality per diem rate for the lodging location is higher than the locality per diem rate for the TDY location. The higher per diem rate must be authorized/approved by the AO.***

H. Online Booking Tool. Although savings may be realized through online booking agents, the traveler should follow Service/Agency procedures for making lodging reservations, or (if permitted by Service/Agency procedures) reserve a room directly with the hotel/chain (including the hotel's online website). ***Lodging reimbursement is authorized for hotel lodging obtained through an online booking agent only when the traveler can provide a documented itemized receipt for room costs from the hotel or online booking agent showing the following charges ([CBCA 2431-TRAV, 13 September 2011](#)):***

1. Daily hotel room costs;
2. Daily hotel taxes; and
3. Daily miscellaneous fees, if applicable.

I. Multiple Lessees Involving Leased or Rented Lodging. Even though a daily lodging rate is computed for TDY reimbursement, the long-term (i.e., not daily) lodging cost is split equally among the lessees indicated on the signed lease or rental agreement/contract before the daily reimbursement rate is computed. The prorated lodging cost reimbursement per person is limited to the applicable locality or the reduced per diem lodging rate prescribed by the Secretarial Process authority annotated on the TDY travel order. The official traveler's applicable daily M&IE rate is not prorated. AEA authority must be in the GOV'T's interest IAW par. U4205 per the AO determination. ***TDY lodging accommodation is not intended for individual(s) who are ineligible traveler(s) ICW an official travel order. The traveler must adhere to the prudent traveler rules for official travel funded by the GOV'T.***

J. Advance Lodging Deposits. An advance lodging deposit is reimbursable when required by the lodging facility to secure a room reservation prior to TDY travel. The traveler is financially responsible for advance deposit repayment if the deposit is forfeited because the TDY travel is not performed for reasons unacceptable to the Service/ Agency.

U4131 APARTMENT, HOUSE, OR RECREATIONAL VEHICLE REIMBURSEMENT WHILE TDY

A. General. An apartment, house, or recreational vehicle (includes a mobile home, a camper, a camping trailer, or self-propelled mobile recreational vehicle) leased or rented ICW official TDY qualifies as lodging. Par. U4129-D applies for multiple occupancy involving official travelers; par. U4129-E for lodging with a friend/relative at the friend's or relative's residence; and par. U4129-I for multiple lessees of rented/leased TDY lodging.

B. Expenses. In determining the daily amount of expense items which do not accrue on a daily basis such as cost for connection/disconnection of utilities, dumping fees, shower fees, cleaning charges, monthly telephone use fee, etc., these expenses are averaged over the number of days the traveler is authorized per diem during the entire TDY trip. Allowable lodging expenses are:

1. Apartment, house, or recreational vehicle rent;
2. Parking space for the recreational vehicle rent;
3. Appropriate and necessary furniture rental, such as a stove, refrigerators, chairs, tables, beds, sofas, television, and a vacuum cleaner;

NOTE 1: Some rental agreements (i.e., furniture rental agreements) include option-to-buy clauses that result in the renter owning the rented item (i.e., furniture) at the contract term end. A traveler may be reimbursed for the cost of such a rental agreement (i.e., cost of furniture rental as part of the lodging cost) while on TDY if the traveler has no other choice but to enter into such an agreement. However, if the traveler exercises the purchase option, the amount that is being credited toward the purchase must be returned to the GOV'T by the traveler if paid to the traveler as part of the travel claim settlement (B-259520, 7 December 1995). When a dwelling of any kind (to include a recreational vehicle) becomes purchased under some form of rent-to-buy provision, all associated costs previously claimed must be repaid.

NOTE 2: A member who rents and occupies a residence at the TDY location may not be reimbursed for the cost of: 1. shipment of furniture from a previous residence, or 2. purchase of furniture needed for unfurnished TDY lodging, even if shipment/purchase was less expensive than rental would have been. Adopted from GSBCA 16699-TRAV, 17 August 2005 at <http://www.gsbca.gsa.gov/travel/u1669917.pdf>.

NOTE 3: Some furniture rental agreements may require a damage waiver fee for damage protection as part of the rental cost. A traveler may be reimbursed for the cost of such a fee as part of the cost of the furniture rental while on TDY if the traveler has no other choice but to enter into such an agreement. Adopted from CBCA 1961-TRAV, 20 JULY 2010.

4. Connection, use, and disconnection costs of utilities including electricity, natural gas, water, fuel oil and sewer charges;
5. Dumping fees;
6. Shower fees;
7. Maid fees and cleaning charges;
8. Monthly telephone use fees (*does not include installation charges and unofficial long distance calls. When a personally-owned cellular phone is used in lieu of an installed phone, the monthly cell phone fee may not be claimed. See APP G for official communications.*);
9. The costs of special user fees such as cable TV charges and plug-in charges for automobile head bolt heaters,

if ordinarily included in the price of a hotel/motel room in the area concerned; and

10. Exchange fee (but not the annual maintenance fee) paid by a member to acquire use of timeshare lodging at the TDY point ([B-254626, 17 February 1994](#)).

U4133 LODGING COST UNDER THE BARTER SYSTEM

A member, TDY in a remote location at which there are no GOV'T QTRS or other suitable commercial lodging facilities, may be reimbursed the cost of barter goods used in exchange for lodging obtained in private dwellings. Reimbursement may not exceed 20% of the locality per diem lodging ceiling. *As an exception to the \$75 or more receipt rule, the traveler should be prepared to provide receipts for the barter goods together with the traveler's certification that the barter goods were delivered to the householder for lodging received if required by finance regulations.*

U4135 DUAL LODGING REIMBURSEMENT ON A SINGLE DAY

A. General. Dual lodging may only be authorized/approved in limited circumstances when it is necessary for a traveler to retain lodging at one TDY location (Location A) for other than personal convenience and procure lodging at a second TDY location (Location B) on the same calendar day. *Dual lodging exists to cover lodging expenses that arise because of unexpected circumstances beyond the traveler's control during TDY travel. Except as provided in par. U4135-B2, dual lodging must be approved after the fact by an amended order or by the AO on the travel voucher.* Any period of dual lodging reimbursement is limited to a maximum of 7 consecutive days, with extensions beyond 7 consecutive days only if approved (after travel) by the Secretarial Process.

B. AO Considerations. The AO must verify that the traveler acted reasonably and prudently. Dual lodging may only be authorized/approved when:

NOTE: Dual lodging must not be authorized/approved for the traveler's convenience (e.g., traveler does not want to pack up items and store at the facility at no additional costs or the traveler does not check to see if the GOV'T QTRS would be available upon return).

1. The inability to occupy lodging at the first TDY location was due to conditions beyond the traveler's control ([60 Comp. Gen. 630 \(1981\)](#)) (e.g., traveler TDY to another location intending to return that night, but was forced to remain overnight due to mechanical problems);

2. Economical impact (daily, weekly, monthly room rate, availability, storage charges, or shipment costs) ([GSBCA 15321-TRAV 26 October 2000](#); [GSBCA 15482-TRAV 18 October 2001](#)) (e.g., traveler told if she checked out of GOV'T QTRS for 2 nights, no room would be available upon return); or

3. Practicality of checking out ([B-257670, 10 January 1995](#)) (e.g., traveler staying in recreational vehicle (RV) forced to move to motel due to extreme weather).

C. Lodging Cost

1. Per Diem. The lodging cost incurred at the second TDY location (Location B) at which the traveler remained overnight is used for computing the member's per diem for TDY at that location (Location B) for that day.

2. Reimbursable Expense. The lodging cost incurred at the first location (Location A) is reimbursable as a reimbursable expense (APP G) if approved by the AO ([60 Comp. Gen. 630 \(1981\)](#)).

D. Maximum Reimbursement. Actual lodging cost reimbursement at the first TDY location (Location A) is NTE the amount of per diem or AEA plus lodging tax that would have been paid had the traveler remained at Location A overnight. *Lodging receipts are required for dual lodging claims.*

E. Long-term Dual Lodging Occupancy. *Long-term reimbursement for dual lodging is not permitted and an order may not authorize long-term dual lodging.*

F. **Example.** An order is prepared to direct TDY at Location C for 150 days. The AO knows the member is to spend limited time at Location C and is also going to one or more other locations for lengthy periods during the TDY period. *Using par. U4135 to authorize multiple long periods (or a single all-encompassing period) of dual lodging reimbursement for lodging retained at Location C violates the intent of this authority and is not authorized. The known TDY locations must be named in the order.*

Example 1			
<i>NOTE: Lodging tax is not a reimbursable expense in addition to per diem when TDY is in a foreign area.</i>			
A traveler, who leased an apartment while TDY at Location A, was required to perform additional TDY in Location B for 5 days. The AO agreed that it would be more economical for the traveler to retain the Location A apartment while TDY in Location B and authorized/approved the \$45/day Location A apartment cost as a reimbursable expense (APP G). The Location B lodging cost (\$95/day) was used for computing the traveler's per diem while TDY in that location.			
Per Diem Rates			
Location	Max Lodging	M&IE	Total
A	\$130	\$46	\$176
B	\$119	\$46	\$165
Reimbursement for the Location A Apartment for 5 days			
Lodging Cost	Number of Days	Total	
\$45	5	\$225	
Per Diem for the TDY Assignment in Location B			
First Day			
(Departure day from Location A and arrival day in Location B):			
Lodging	M&IE	Total	
\$95	\$46	\$141 plus lodging tax (<i>NOTE</i>)	
Second thru Fifth Day			
(Lodging cost + M&IE)/day x 4 days			
Lodging	M&IE	Total	
\$95	\$46	\$141/day x 4 days = \$564 plus lodging tax (<i>NOTE</i>)	
Return day to Location A			
(Lodging cost + M&IE)			
Lodging	M&IE	Total	
\$45	\$46	\$91	

Example 2			
<i>NOTE: Lodging tax is not a reimbursable expense in addition to per diem when TDY is in a foreign area.</i>			
A traveler occupied GOV'T QTRS while on a training assignment at a U.S. INSTALLATION in Location C. The traveler was required to perform additional TDY for 3 days in Location D. If the traveler vacated the GOV'T QTRS (daily cost \$25) while on the 3-day TDY assignment, the QTRS might not be available upon return. The AO agreed that it would be more economical for the traveler to retain the GOV'T QTRS while TDY in Location D and authorized/approved the cost of those QTRS as a reimbursable expense (APP G). The Location D lodging cost (\$110/day) was used to determine the traveler's per diem while TDY there.			
Per Diem Rates			
Location	Max Lodging	M&IE	Total
C	\$109	\$38	\$147
D	\$130	\$46	\$176
Reimbursement for GOV'T QTRS for 3 Days			
Lodging	Number of Days	Total	
\$25	3	\$75	
Per Diem for the TDY Assignment in Location D			
First Day			
(Departure day from Location C and arrival day in Location D):			
Lodging	M&IE	Total	
\$110	\$46	\$156 plus lodging tax (<i>NOTE</i>)	
Second and Third Day			
(Lodging Cost + M&IE)/day x 4 days			
Lodging	M&IE	Total	
\$110	\$46	\$156/day x 2 days = \$312 plus lodging tax (<i>NOTE</i>)	
Day of Return to Location C			
(Lodging Cost + M&IE)			
Lodging	M&IE	Total	
\$25	\$38	\$63	

U4137 ALLOWABLE EXPENSES WHEN A RESIDENCE IS PURCHASED AND USED FOR TDY LODGING

Effective with an order issued on/after 1 January 2012, mortgage interest and property taxes associated with the purchase of any dwelling (to include a recreational vehicle) purchased at a TDY location may not be claimed as substantiation for payment of per diem while TDY. Effective 10 January 2012 utilities on a dwelling purchased on/after 1 January 2012 (including a recreational vehicle) may not be reimbursed. Example: Order issued 29 December 2011 and dwelling purchased 2 January 2012 = no lodging payments for purchase costs. Personnel who were issued orders before 1 January 2012 and had already purchased a dwelling at the TDY location before 1 January 2012 may continue to claim lodging costs related to the purchased dwelling until the expiration of the current TDY order including any extensions to that order limited to the following:

A. **Purchased Residence.** For those eligible (see above), allowable expenses are prorated based on the number of days in the month, rather than by the actual number of days the member occupied the residence ([57 Comp. Gen. 147 \(1977\)](#)), and include the monthly:

1. Mortgage interest;
2. Property tax; and
3. Utility costs actually incurred (does not include any installation and hook-up charges), e.g., electricity, natural

gas, water, fuel oil, sewer charges, not to include entertainment utilities (e.g. cable, TV, telephone).

B. Limitation. *In no case may the total lodging per diem payable exceed the applicable TDY maximum locality lodging ceiling unless an AEA (Ch 4, Part C) is authorized/approved. Par. U4141 does not apply when the residence is purchased.*

NOTE: *A member who purchased and occupied a residence at the TDY location may not be reimbursed for any cost associated with rental, purchase or shipment of furniture.*

U4139 COST FOR LODGING JOINTLY OCCUPIED BY MEMBER AND DEPENDENTS

The cost for lodging jointly occupied by a member and a dependent(s) is 50% for the member and 50% for the dependent(s) (regardless of the number of family members) when a member in a per diem status receives TLA for a dependent(s) (par. U9160-C). When a dependent(s) is not traveling at GOV'T expense, the member is authorized the single room rate.

U4140 LODGING WHEN TDY AT ONE LOCATION FOR MORE THAN 30 DAYS

If a traveler is TDY at one location for more than 30 days, lodging reservations should be made on a weekly, monthly, or other long-term basis, if possible. Follow Service/Agency procedures for making lodging arrangements (pars. U4131, U4137, and U4141).

U4141 LODGING OBTAINED ON A WEEKLY, MONTHLY, OR LONGER TERM BASIS

When a traveler obtains lodging on a weekly, monthly, or longer term basis, the daily TDY lodging cost is computed by dividing the total periodic (e.g., weekly, monthly) lodging cost by the number of days the member is authorized the lodging portion of per diem (62 Comp. Gen. 63 (1982)).

This computation presumes that the member acts prudently in renting by the week or month, and that the GOV'T cost does not exceed the cost of renting conventional lodging at a daily rate. **NOTE:** *This does not apply when a residence is purchased* (par. U4137).

<u>Example</u>
1. A traveler is TDY at a location at which the per diem is \$136 (\$80/ \$56).
2. Lodging (apartment & utilities) are obtained on a long-term basis for \$900/month.
3. The daily lodging cost per month is \$30 (\$900/30 days).
4. In June the traveler took leave for 10 days and is authorized per diem for only 20 days.
5. The daily lodging rate during June is computed to be \$45/day (\$900/20). Since the \$45/day lodging cost does not exceed the authorized \$80/day locality lodging ceiling, the traveler is reimbursed \$45/day for 20 days of lodging in June.

NOTE: *See par. U7225 if lodging is obtained on a daily basis and a member takes an authorized absence while on TDY in support of a CONTINGENCY OPERATION or par. U7226 if a member takes leave ICW an authorized/ordered evacuation to visit dependents at their safe haven.*

U4143 LODGING AND/OR MEALS OBTAINED UNDER CONTRACT

When a contracting officer contracts for rooms and/or meals for a member traveling on TDY, the total daily amount paid by the GOV'T for the member's lodging, M&IE is NTE the applicable per diem authorized in this Part (60 Comp. Gen. 181(1981) and 62 Comp. Gen. 308 (1983)) unless an AEA is authorized/approved under Ch 4, Part C.

NOTE: *There is NO reimbursement for any items rented for contract QTRS that are rented with an "option to buy" (GSCBA 15890-TRAV, 29 July 2003).*

U4145 PER DIEM COMPUTATION

A. General. Ordinarily, per diem is based on the member's TDY location at 2400. There are occasions, however, when the member is en route to a TDY location and does not arrive at the lodging site until 2400 or later. In that case, lodging is claimed for the preceding calendar day and the maximum per diem for the preceding day is determined as if the member had been at the stopover point or TDY location at 2400 of the preceding day. If no lodging is required, the per diem rate is still determined as if the member had been at the stopover point or TDY location at 2400 of the preceding day.

B. Stopover Point. If authorized travel requires more than 1 day and a stopover for the night that includes lodging (**NOTE: Lodging does not include sleeping in the transportation terminal.**) is required, per diem at the stopover point is based on the stopover point locality per diem rate.

C. M&IE Payment. The M&IE rate is payable to the member without expense itemization and without receipts. Box lunches, in-flight meals and rations furnished by the GOV'T on military aircraft are not a GOV'T dining facility/mess for per diem computation purposes. **NOTE: See par. U4800-E for a member on TDY within a Combatant Command or Joint Task Force AOR.**

D. Meal Rate. The meal rate established by the order cannot be reduced after the ordered travel has been completed except for a deductible meal (GOV'T meals paid for by the member and consumed in a GOV'T dining facility/mess are not deductible meals). See par. U4165. However, an AO/schoolhouse commander may amend an order to direct immediate and/or future meal rate changes.

U4147 PER DIEM FOR DEPARTURE FROM AND RETURN TO PDS

A. Rate. 75% of the appropriate locality M&IE rate is paid for the days of departure from and/or return to the PDS ICW TDY, regardless of what time the member departs or returns. **On these days, the GMR, PMR, \$3.50 OCONUS IE, or reduced per diem rate do not apply.**

NOTE: As an exception, USCG members assigned to detached duty at USCG Stations (small), USCG Search and Rescue Detachments, USCG Air Facilities, USCG Auxiliary Operated Stations, and OPBAT Sites may be paid 75% of the reduced M&IE (if any) prescribed for the site.

B. Departure Day. The per diem rate for the PDS departure day is based on the member's TDY/stopover location at 2400 on that day. If the member is traveling and lodging is not procured for that night, the locality M&IE rate for the next destination (TDY/stopover point) is the applicable M&IE rate.

C. Return Day. For the day travel ends (return day to the PDS, home, or other authorized point), the per diem is based on the M&IE rate applicable to the preceding day (last TDY or authorized delay point). Any TDY en route locations, on the day travel ends, do not affect the M&IE rate for the return day unless overnight lodging is required. **NOTE: For USCG only: For the day travel ends (return day to the PDS, home or authorized delay point), the per diem is based on the M&IE applicable to the last TDY or authorized delay point, whether or not overnight lodging was required there.**

<u>Example</u>	
01 Sep	Depart PDS
01 Sep	Arrive TDY A (\$50 M&IE)
10 Sep	Depart TDY A
10 Sep	Arrive TDY B (\$60 M&IE)
10 Sep	Depart TDY B
10 Sep	Arrive PDS
Pay 75% of \$50 (TDY A M&IE for preceding day) on 10 Sep	

U4149 M&IE RATE DETERMINATION FOR CONUS FULL DAYS

A. Locality Rate. The applicable [per diem rate](#) for reimbursement of subsistence expenses incurred during official CONUS travel. Use the [M&IE rate](#) for the locality concerned.

B. GMR. The standard GMR paid for meals in a GOV'T dining facility/mess plus \$5 IE is paid. This rate applies each day that:

1. Adequate GOV'T QTRS are available on the U.S. INSTALLATION, to which the member is assigned TDY (par. U4149-D),
2. The GMR is directed,
3. The GOV'T dining facility/mess is available for all three meals on the U.S. INSTALLATION to which the member is assigned TDY, and
4. The member is not traveling.

C. PMR. The PMR plus \$5 IE is paid. The PMR applies each day that:

1. Adequate GOV'T QTRS are available on the U.S. INSTALLATION, to which the member is assigned TDY (par. U4149-D),
2. At least one meal is available and directed in a GOV'T dining facility/mess on the U.S. INSTALLATION to which the member is assigned TDY, and
3. The member is not traveling.

D. Member Directed to Procure Private Sector Lodging off the U.S. INSTALLATION. When adequate GOV'T QTRS are available but a member is directed to procure private sector lodging off the U.S. INSTALLATION, the member is treated as though the GOV'T QTRS are *not available* and is *authorized the locality meal rate* instead of the GMR or PMR and \$5 IE. Just because GOV'T QTRS are available, a command cannot send a member into private sector lodging off the U.S. INSTALLATION and use the technical GOV'T QTRS 'availability' to reduce the locality meal rate to the GMR or PMR.

U4151 M&IE RATE DETERMINATION FOR OCONUS FULL DAYS

A. Locality Rate. The applicable [per diem rate](#) for reimbursement of subsistence expenses incurred during official OCONUS travel. Use the [M&IE rate](#) for the locality concerned.

B. GMR. The Standard GMR paid for meals in a GOV'T dining facility/mess plus the appropriate IE rate is paid. This rate applies each day that:

1. Adequate GOV'T QTRS are available on the U.S. INSTALLATION, to which the member is assigned TDY (par. U4151-E),
2. The GMR is directed,
3. The GOV'T dining facility/mess is available for all three meals on the U.S. INSTALLATION to which the member is assigned TDY, and
4. The member is not traveling.

C. PMR. The PMR plus the IE rate is paid. The PMR applies each day that:

1. Adequate GOV'T QTRS are available on the U.S. INSTALLATION, to which the member is assigned TDY

(par. U4151-E),

2. At least one meal is available and directed in a GOV'T dining facility/mess on the U.S. INSTALLATION to which the member is assigned TDY, and
3. The member is not traveling.

D. OCONUS IE

1. Except for USCG members and other members traveling under USCG funds, the OCONUS locality [IE rate](#) is the applicable rate, or \$3.50 when the AO determines \$3.50 to be adequate for anticipated expenses. ***Regardless of the location at which the member is lodged, the \$3.50 must be stated on the travel order for it to be paid for travel beginning on or after 1 July 2009. The \$3.50 IE rate does not apply on any day the member is traveling.***

2. For USCG members and other members traveling on USCG funds, the OCONUS locality IE rate is the applicable rate when the member is not ordered TDY to a U.S. INSTALLATION (<http://www.defensetravel.dod.mil/site/perdiemCalc.cfm>), or \$3.50 when the member is TDY to a U.S. INSTALLATION and GOV'T QTRS are available (par. U4151-E) on that U.S. INSTALLATION. Two exceptions are noted below. The AO may determine that \$3.50 is:

- a. Adequate when the member *is not lodged* on a U.S. INSTALLATION. ***The OCONUS IE rate of \$3.50 may be authorized and must be stated in the order.***
- b. *Not adequate when the member is lodged on a U.S. INSTALLATION. The [locality IE rate](#) (<http://http://www.defensetravel.dod.mil/site/perdiemCalc.cfm>) may be authorized and must be stated in the order.*

E. Member Directed to Procure Private Sector Lodgings off the U.S. Installation. When adequate GOV'T QTRS are available but a member is directed to procure private sector lodgings off the U.S. INSTALLATION, the member is treated as though the QTRS are ***not available*** and is ***authorized the locality meal rate*** instead of the GMR or PMR plus the locality IE rate unless the \$3.50 IE rate is authorized under par. U4151-D. Just because QTRS are available, a command cannot send a member into private sector lodgings off the U.S. INSTALLATION and use the technical QTRS 'availability' to reduce the locality M&IE to the GMR or PMR.

U4153 PER DIEM ON ARRIVAL AT OR DEPARTURE FROM A TDY POINT

The M&IE rate payable on the days of arrival at and departure from the TDY point is the M&IE rate for that location, unless the member is in a different TDY location at 2400 on that day. On a ship, the embarkation/debarkation port M&IE rate applies.

U4155 SCHOOLHOUSE TRAINING (FORMAL COURSES OF INSTRUCTION)

A schoolhouse commander is authorized to determine the appropriate meal rate (GMR, PMR or locality meal rate) regardless of what the AO may put in a TDY order to the contrary. See pars. U4149-B/U4149-C for CONUS and pars. U4151-B/U4151-C for OCONUS. If there is information about the course that provides the appropriate meal rate, that information, and its source, should be documented in the order. If that information is not available prior to order issuance, it must be provided to the member by the schoolhouse commander (or designee) upon arrival at the school and submitted with the travel voucher.

U4157 LODGING PER DIEM COMPUTATION

Lodging reimbursement while on TDY or at a delay point, is NTE the [locality per diem lodging](#) ceiling for the TDY or delay location. The lodging cost or the locality lodging ceiling, whichever is less, is added to the M&IE rate for that location to determine that day's per diem rate. The total amount is NTE the maximum per diem rate for the TDY (or stopover) locality unless an AEA is authorized/approved IAW Ch 4, Part C. When lodging has been obtained at a location other than the TDY location the per diem rate for the lodging location may apply if par. U4129-G applies.

U4159 PER DIEM COMPUTATION FOR TDY OF MORE THAN 12 BUT LESS THAN 24 HOURS

M&IE of 75% of the [M&IE rate](#) for the TDY location is payable for each travel day. If more than one TDY location is involved and lodging is not required, M&IE of 75% of the highest M&IE rate is payable on each day (e.g., 15-hour trip covering 2 days with three stops on day 1 and two stops on day 2 – the highest of the three rates on day 1 for day 1 and the highest for the 2 on day 2 for day 2). If lodging must be obtained, the rules for travel of more than 24 hours apply. ***Per diem is not authorized under par. U4159 when travel is performed in the local area unless overnight lodging is required. If overnight lodging is required in the local area these rules or rules for over 24 hours apply.*** See par. U4510 for occasional meals authority.

U4160 PER DIEM FOR TDY TRAVEL BY CAR FERRY

A. General. When a member on TDY travels by POC partly by road and partly by car ferry (circuitously or otherwise), the member is authorized per diem while traveling on the ferry. See Ch. 3, Part I for transportation reimbursement.

B. Lodging. Reimbursement for the actual cost of required accommodations (unless included in the ferry transportation cost) is authorized.

C. M&IE when Travel Includes an Overnight on a Car Ferry Anywhere in the World. M&IE is based on and computed for the member using the highest CONUS M&IE rate for the arrival day (embarkation) on the ferry through the day before the departure day (debarkation) from the ferry. M&IE for the departure day (debarkation) from the ferry is the rate applicable for the member's location at 2400 on that day. See par. U4145-A.

D. M&IE when Travel Does Not Include an Overnight on a Car Ferry. If the ferry passage does not include an overnight, the applicable M&IE while on the ferry is that rate applicable to the member's location at 2400 on the debarkation day. See par. U4145-A.

U4163 ESSENTIAL UNIT MESSING (EUM)

A. Authority. There is no authority to pay the M&IE meal portion when the Secretary Concerned, or for a JTF the Combatant/JTF Commander, determines that GOV'T dining facility/mess use is essential to accomplish training and readiness.

1. The prohibition on paying the M&IE meal portion begins at 0001 on the first full EUM day and ends at 2400 on last full EUM day.
2. The CONUS IE rate is \$5, or the appropriate OCONUS [IE rate](#), or \$3.50 OCONUS when the AO determines \$3.50 to be adequate for anticipated expenses. ***The \$3.50 rate must be stated on the order for it to be paid.***

B. Meal Procurement Required. A member ordered to use EUM, who must procure occasional meals, is authorized reimbursement under par. U4510.

C. IE Rate. ***IAW par. U4151-D, if an order does not state otherwise, locality IE rate is paid.***

U4165 DEDUCTIBLE MEALS

A. PMR Application. The PMR in pars. U4149-C and U4151-C applies on any day (except travel days to and from the PDS) when one or two deductible meals is/are provided (APP R2, par. J). The GOV'T should not pay for the same meal twice (e.g., originally by registration fee, etc., and then again through per diem). ***A meal provided to the traveler for which the GOV'T pays nothing does not affect per diem payment.***

B. Deductible Meal. A deductible meal is a meal:

1. Made available pursuant to an agreement between a Uniformed Service and any organization, if the order directs use of the facility providing the meal(s);

2. Included in a GOV'T-paid registration fee;
3. Furnished at no cost to the traveler by a school while attending a course of instruction if the GOV'T ultimately pays the school for the meal cost;
4. Furnished by the GOV'T at no cost to a member (par. U4167);
5. Provided by a lodging establishment for which a charge is added in the lodging cost (ex., lodging cost \$75 without breakfast; lodging cost \$85 with breakfast); or
6. Provided by a lodging establishment when the meal(s) is/are included in the lodging cost under an agreement between the GOV'T and the lodging establishment (ex., an agency arranges for lodging at a conference/meeting and the cost of one or more meals is included in the lodging cost). ***NOTE: A negotiated rate should fall either within the locality lodging rate, or if declared (APPR), within the conference lodging rate. If the negotiated rate exceeds the locality (or conference) lodging rate, an AEA lodging rate should be provided to cover the higher lodging rate that includes the meal(s).***

NOTE: 'Light refreshments' (including a continental breakfast) are a deductible meal if otherwise qualified above and served at a meal time (e.g., breakfast - 0600-0800). Light refreshments served during a break (not at a meal time) are not a deductible meal.

C. **Meals Provided/Consumed.** If all three meals are provided/consumed at no cost to the traveler, only the IE amount for that day is payable (\$5 CONUS IE, or the applicable locality [IE rate](#), or \$3.50 OCONUS).

D. **AO Authority.** The AO may authorize/approve the locality meal rate or PMR, as applicable, if the member:

1. Is unable to eat an otherwise deductible meal because of medical requirements or religious beliefs (the AO may request substantiating documentation from the appropriate professional authority), and
2. Attempted, but was unable, to make, alternative meal arrangements for a substitute meal, and
3. Must purchase a meal that satisfies the medical requirements or religious beliefs, or
4. Is unable to eat the deductible meal due to mission.

U4167 NON-DEDUCTIBLE MEALS

A. **Non-Deductible Meal.** The following is not a deductible meal:

1. Box/'bagged' meal from a GOV'T dining facility/mess, (which includes such things as C Rations, K Rations, MREs) - except when the GOV'T dining facility/mess box/'bagged' meal is the ***only method*** of providing an adequate meal to a member. ***NOTE: See par. U4800-E for a member on TDY within a Combatant Command or Joint Task Force AOR.,***
2. In-flight meal,
3. Rations furnished by the GOV'T on military aircraft,
4. GOV'T meal paid for by the member and consumed in a GOV'T dining facility/mess,
5. Meal furnished on commercial aircraft,
6. Meal provided by private individuals, or
7. Meal provided by a lodging establishment on a complimentary basis without adding a charge for the meal in the

lodging cost (ex., lodging cost \$75 with or without breakfast).

B. Meals Provided/Consumed. If all three meals are provided/consumed at no cost to the member, only the IE amount for that day is payable (\$5 CONUS IE, or the applicable locality [IE rate](#), or \$3.50 OCONUS).

U4169 LODGING REQUIRED ON THE DAY TRAVEL ENDS

When lodging is required on the day travel ends and the AO authorizes/approves the member to obtain lodging, the lodging reimbursement is based on the locality rate, or AEA if appropriate, for the en route TDY site.

U4171 MEALS PROVIDED BY A COMMON CARRIER OR COMPLIMENTARY MEALS PROVIDED BY A LODGING ESTABLISHMENT

Meals provided by a common carrier do not affect per diem. Complimentary meals provided by a lodging establishment do not affect per diem as long as the room charge is the same with or without meals. Pars. U4165-B5 and U4165-B6 when a charge for meals is added to the lodging cost. Adopted from [CBCA-1900-TRAV, 3 MAY 2010](#).

U4173 PER DIEM COMPUTATION EXAMPLES

A. GMR. The Standard GMR in the following examples is for illustrative purposes only (APP A for GMR).

B. U.S. and Non-foreign OCONUS Area Lodging Tax. The [locality per diem lodging](#) ceiling in CONUS and in a non-foreign OCONUS area does not include lodging tax. Lodging tax in CONUS and in a non-foreign OCONUS area is a reimbursable expense (APP G), except when 'MALT-Plus' per diem for POC travel is paid.

C. Foreign Lodging Tax. The [locality per diem lodging](#) ceiling in a FOREIGN AREA includes lodging tax. Lodging tax in a FOREIGN AREA is not a reimbursable expense (APP G).

D. Examples

1. **Example 1.** Per Diem Rate/POC TDY Mileage Computation

Example 1					
Per Diem Rate/POC TDY Mileage Computation					
<p>A traveler is ordered TDY for two days, POC use between the residence and TDY station (not a U.S. INSTALLATION) is to the GOV'T's advantage and authorized on the order (par. U4915). The traveler arrives at the TDY station on day 2 and completes the TDY assignment on day 4.</p> <p>Reimbursement is limited to the actual lodging cost NTE the maximum locality per diem lodging rate plus the appropriate M&IE.</p> <p>The per diem rate for the TDY location is \$131 (\$85/ \$46); actual lodging cost is \$90/night. The per diem rate for both stopovers is \$141 (\$85/ \$56); actual lodging cost is \$60/night. The 12-hour rule does not apply because the TDY period is over 12 hours.</p> <p><i>AEA is not used for this example but may apply for the actual lodging expense exceeding the maximum per diem lodging rate when authorized/approved by the AO (Ch 4, Part C).</i></p>					
ITINERARY					
Date	Depart	Arrive	Per Diem Rate	Lodging Cost	POC Distance
10 May	Residence	1st Stopover	\$141 (\$85/ \$56)	\$60	400 miles
11 May	En Route	TDY Station	\$131 (\$85/ \$46)	\$90	15 miles
12 May	TDY Station	TDY Station	\$131 (\$85/ \$46)	\$90	
13 May	TDY Station	2nd Stopover	\$141 (\$85/ \$56)	\$60	365 miles
14 May	En Route	Residence	Use 2 nd Stopover M&IE		50 miles
REIMBURSEMENT					
Day 1	$\$60 + [\$56 \times 75\%] = \$60 + \$42 =$				\$102.00
Day 2	$\$90 = (\$90 \text{ limited to } \$85) + \$46 =$				\$131.00
Day 3	$\$90 = (\$90 \text{ limited to } \$85) + \$46 =$				\$131.00
Day 4	$\$60 + \$56 =$				\$116.00
Day 5	$\$56 \times 75\% =$				\$ 42.00
1 round trip of 830 miles (official distance) x \$0.555/mile =					\$ 460.65
Total Reimbursement					\$982.65

2. **Example 2.** Per Diem Rate – Standard GMR/PMR and POC TDY Mileage Computation

Example 2

Per Diem Rate – Standard GMR/PMR and POC TDY Mileage Computation

A traveler is TDY to a U.S. INSTALLATION at which GOV'T lodging (\$6/night) and dining facility/mess are available. GMR is directed in the order. The AO approves the PMR on the 17th because breakfast was not available.

POC use between the residence and TDY station is to the GOV'T's advantage and is authorized on the order (par. U4915).

The maximum per diem rate is \$131 (\$85/ \$46). Standard GMR (par. U4149-B) is \$11.55 and the PMR (par. U4149-C) is \$26 plus the CONUS \$5 IE rate applies in this example.

NOTE: GOV'T dining facility/mess deductions are never made for arrival and departure days (par. U4147, item 1). The GMR and PMR rates used in this example are for illustrative purposes only –APP A for the current GMR.

ITINERARY

Date	Depart	Arrive	POC Distance
10 March	Residence	TDY Station	325 miles
16-18 March		At TDY Station	
19 March	TDY Station	Residence	325 miles

REIMBURSEMENT

15 March	$\$6 + (\$46 \times 75\%) = \$6 + \$34.50 =$	\$ 40.50
16 March	$\$6 + \$11.55 \text{ (GMR)} + \$5 \text{ (IE)} =$	\$ 22.55
17 March	$\$6 + \$26 \text{ (PMR)} + \$5 \text{ (IE)} =$	\$ 37.00
18 March	$\$6 + \$11.55 \text{ (GMR)} + \$5 \text{ (IE)} =$	\$ 22.55
19 March	$\$46 \times 75\% =$	\$ 34.50
1 round trip of 650 miles (official distance) x \$0.555/mile =		<u>\$ 360.75</u>
Total Reimbursement		\$517.85

3. **Example 3.** Per Diem Rate – AOR Travel Computation

Example 3				
PER DIEM RATE – AOR TRAVEL COMPUTATION				
A MEMBER IS TDY IN AN AOR				
2-3 Jan	The member departed the residence via POC (2 Jan), and was en route awaiting transportation without procuring lodging.			
4 Jan	Arrives at the AOR TDY station.			
5-30 Jan	The member stayed in GOV'T QTRS and received \$3.50 per day.			
31 Jan	The member departed the AOR TDY station and arrived at another AOR location.			
1 Feb	The member departed the AOR location and arrived at an approved delay stopover point, procuring lodging.			
2 Feb	The member departed the stopover point and arrived at the residence.			
PER DIEM COMPUTATION:				
Date	Travel Plan	Transportation Mode/Means	Reason For Stop	Per Diem Rate
2 Jan	Depart Residence (Departure Day)	PA		\$15 (\$0/ \$15) TDY Destination
	En route (no lodging required)	TP	AT	
3 Jan	En route (no lodging required)	TP	AT	\$15 (\$0/ \$15) TDY Destination
4 Jan	Arrive TDY location (enter AOR)	TP	TD	\$15 (\$0/ \$15) TDY Destination
5-30 Jan	TDY (AOR) (Lodging in GOV'T QTRS)	--	TD	\$3.50 (\$0/ \$3.50) TDY Destination
31 Jan	Depart TDY (AOR)	TP	--	\$3.50 AOR to AOR
	En route (AOR to AOR)	TP	AT	
1 Feb	En route (exit AOR/lodging)	TP	AD	\$190 (\$126/ \$64) Stopover Point
2 Feb	Arrive Residence	PA	MC	\$190 (\$126/ \$64) Preceding calendar day's M&IE rate
REIMBURSEMENT				
2 Jan	\$15/day x 75% = (Departure Day = 75% of TDY destination M&IE, no lodging required)			\$11.25
3 Jan	\$15/day x 1 day = (TDY destination M&IE, no lodging required)			\$15.00
4 Jan	\$15/day (TDY destination M&IE, lodging \$0)			\$15.00
5-30 Jan	\$3.50/day x 26 days = (AOR M&IE, lodging \$0)			\$91.00
31 Jan	\$3.50/day (En route AOR to AOR M&IE, lodging \$0)			\$3.50
1 Feb	\$70 + \$64 = \$134/day (Exit AOR to AD stopover point, stopover point M&IE, lodging procured at \$70)			\$134.00
2 Feb	\$64/day x 75% = (75% of preceding calendar day's M&IE rate)			\$48.00
MEMBER REIMBURSEMENT				\$317.75

U4174 RETURN TO PDS DURING EXTENDED TDY

A. General

1. For this paragraph, "extended TDY" means directed travel of 3 or more weeks.
2. A member on extended TDY (other than deployment) may be authorized to periodically return in an official travel status to the PDS, or place of abode from which the member commutes daily to the PDS, on weekends or other non-workdays.
3. *Reimbursement for transportation and per diem is on the same basis as TDY travel, but is not limited to the*

expenses otherwise payable had the member remained at the TDY location.

4. *Authorized return to the PDS or place of abode is not authorized for Coast Guard.*

B. Authorized Return

1. *A traveler, who travels to a location (other than the PDS or place of abode from which the traveler commutes daily to the PDS) for personal reasons and returns to the TDY location is not authorized reimbursement for transportation expenses (par. U4176).*

2. A statement that return travel is authorized must be included in the order, or on the travel voucher if approved after the travel has been performed. ***This travel is an exception to the policy of scheduling travel during regular duty hours.*** Accordingly, the authorized return should be performed outside the member's regular duty hours or during authorized leave periods.

3. A traveler who is not authorized/approved to return to the PDS is paid for personal returns IAW par. U4175.

C. Lodging Retained at TDY Location.

1. Lodging Retained at TDY Location during Voluntary Return. If the member retains lodging at the TDY location during a voluntary (per par. U4175) return, the member is financially responsible for the retained room cost while gone except IAW pars. U7225 or U7226.

2. Lodging Retained at TDY Location during Authorized Return. The AO may authorize/approve reimbursement for the cost of lodging retained at the TDY site as mission essential considering:

- a. The reasons for retaining the lodging are reasonable and necessary and not strictly for the traveler's convenience;
- b. The traveler's efforts to obtain lodging on a weekly or monthly basis or other long-term rental agreement; and
- c. When the retained lodging is charged on a daily basis, such factors as the TDY duration, the amount of personal belongings, the establishment's capability to store those belongings, and the traveler's ability to secure a room upon return.

3. Lodging Retained at the TDY Location Reimbursement. If authorized/approved, the costs of lodging retained at the TDY site are paid as a reimbursable expense (APP G - NTE the locality per diem lodging ceiling). See par. U7225 for lodging reimbursement if TDY supports a CONTINGENCY OPERATION.

U4175 RETURN TO PDS FROM TDY FOR PERSONAL REASONS

A. General

1. Authorized Member. Par. U4175 applies to an active or an RC member.

2. Authorized Allowances. Based on the transportation expenses incurred, a member who voluntarily returns to the PDS or residence from which the member ordinarily commutes daily to the PDS, during a TDY period, for personal reasons, is authorized the lesser of:

- a. Per diem or AEA for the actual travel time (***no per diem or AEA while at the PDS***) to and from the PDS/residence and transportation expenses for the travel from the TDY point to the PDS/residence and return; or
- b. The per diem or AEA that would have been allowed had the member stayed at the TDY point.

NOTE: Lodging tax is not included in the constructed cost for a CONUS/non-foreign OCONUS location as it is a reimbursable expense (APP G). FOREIGN AREA lodging tax is not a reimbursable expense.

3. Allowances Not Authorized. No per diem is credited for any day the member was in a leave status.
4. CONTINGENCY OPERATION. See par. U7225 concerning reimbursement for lodging retained at a CONTINGENCY OPERATION TDY location during leave away from that location.

B. Computation. Following are examples of computing per diem and making cost comparisons under this paragraph:

NOTE: The GMR used in the following examples is for illustrative purposes only (APP A for GMR).

1. Example 1

<u>Example 1</u>			
Per Diem and POC TDY Mileage Computation			
A traveler performed TDY (not at a U.S. INSTALLATION) and returned to the PDS during the TDY period on the weekend for personal reasons. The TDY location lodging cost is \$65/night. The maximum per diem rate is \$131 (\$85/ \$46). AEA is not authorized and per diem is not payable for 28 June (actual cost computation) because the traveler is at the PDS (par. U4102-D).			
POC use between residence and TDY station is to the GOV'T's advantage and authorized on the order for one round trip (par. U4915).			
The traveler is due \$1,493.75 (constructed cost since it is less than the actual cost for this example).			
<i>AEA is not used for this example, but may apply for the actual lodging expense exceeding the maximum per diem lodging rate when authorized/approved by the AO (Ch 4, Part C).</i>			
ITINERARY			
Date	Depart	Arrive	POC Distance
23 June	PDS	TDY Station	325 miles
24-26 June		At TDY Station	
27 June	TDY Station	PDS (personal reasons)	325 miles
28 June		PDS	
29 June	PDS	TDY Station	325 miles
30 June-2 July		At TDY Station	
3 July	TDY Station	PDS	325 miles
REIMBURSEMENT (Actual and Constructed Cost Comparison)			
23 June	\$65 + (\$46 x 75%) =		\$ 99.50
24 to 26 June	\$65 + \$46 = \$111/day x 3 days =		\$333.00
27 June	\$46 x 75% =		\$ 34.50
28 June	<i>Per diem is not payable at the PDS (par. U4102-D)</i>		\$ 0.00
29 June	\$65 + (\$46 x 75%) =		\$ 99.50
30 June-2 July	\$65 + \$46 = \$111/day x 3 days =		\$333.00
3 July	\$46 x 75% =		\$ 34.50
2 round trips of 650 miles (official distance) = 1,300 miles x \$0.555/mile =			<u>\$ 721.50</u>
Actual Cost Total			\$1,655.50
CONSTRUCTED COST			
23 June	\$65 + [\$46 x 75%] = \$65 + \$34.50 =		\$ 99.50
24 June-2 July	\$65 + \$46 = \$111/day x 9 days =		\$999.00

3 July	$\$46 \times 75\% =$	\$ 34.50
	1 round trip of 650 miles (official distance) \times \$0.555/mile =	\$ 360.75
Constructed Cost Total		\$1,493.75

2. Example 2

<u>Example 2</u>			
Per Diem, Discount GMR and POC TDY Mileage Computation			
<p>A traveler is TDY at a U.S. INSTALLATION at which a GOV'T dining facility/mess is available for all meals and the lodging cost is \$6/night. GOV'T dining facility/mess use is directed and per diem is not paid on 12 July (actual cost computation) while the member is at the PDS (par. U4102-D). The member returned by POC to the PDS while TDY on the weekend for personal reasons.</p> <p>The maximum per diem rate is \$131 (\$85/ \$46). The discount GMR (par. U4149-B) is \$9.90 plus \$5 IE for this example.</p> <p>POC use between residence and TDY station is to the GOV'T's advantage and authorized on the order for one round trip (par. U4915).</p> <p>The member is due \$405.75 (constructed cost since it is less than the actual cost for this example).</p> <p><i>NOTE: GOV'T dining facility/mess deductions are not made for arrival and departure days (par. U4147-A). The GMR rate used in the example is for illustrative purposes only – APP A for the current GMR.</i></p>			
ITINERARY			
Date	Depart	Arrive	POC Distance
9 July	PDS	TDY Station	185 miles
10 July		At TDY Station	
11 July	TDY Station	PDS	185 miles
12 July		PDS (personal reasons)	
13 July	PDS	TDY Station	185 miles
14-15 July		At TDY Station	
16 July	TDY Station	PDS	185 miles
REIMBURSEMENT (Actual and Constructed Cost Comparison)			
9 July	$\$6 + [\$46 \times 75\%] = \$6 + \$34.50 =$		\$ 40.50
10 July	$\$6 + \$9.90 + \$5 \text{ (IE)} =$		\$ 20.90
11 July	$\$46 \times 75\% =$		\$ 34.50
12 July	<i>Per diem is not payable at the PDS (par. U4102-D)</i>		\$ 0.00
13 July	$\$6 + [\$46 \times 75\%] = \$6 + \$34.50 =$		\$ 40.50
14-15 July	$\$6 + \$9.90 + \$5 \text{ (IE)} = \$20.90/\text{day} \times 2 \text{ days} =$		\$ 41.80
16 July	$\$46 \times 75\% =$		\$ 34.50
2 round trips of 370 miles (official distance) \times 2 = 740 miles \times \$0.555/mile =			<u>\$410.70</u>
Actual Cost Total			\$623.40
Constructed Cost			
9 July	$\$6 + [\$46 \times 75\%] = \$6 + \$34.50 =$		\$ 40.50
10-15 July	$\$6 + \$9.90 + \$5 \text{ (IE)} = \$20.90/\text{days} \times 6 \text{ days} =$		\$125.40
16 July	$\$46 \times 75\% =$		\$ 34.50
1 round trip of 370 miles (official distance) \times \$0.555/mile =			<u>\$205.35</u>
Constructed Cost Total			\$405.75

U4176 TRAVEL TO AN ALTERNATE LOCATION ON NON-DUTY DAYS

A TDY member who travels to a location, other than the PDS or home, for personal reasons on non-duty days (and returns to the TDY location) is not authorized transportation expense reimbursement. The member is authorized only per diem-related expenses based on the TDY location per diem rate and any reimbursable expenses (APP G) that would have been allowable had the member remained at the TDY location. Reimbursement is NTE what would have been paid had the member remained at the TDY location (B-200856, 3 August, 1981; and B-214886, 3 July, 1984).

Example 1: Member TDY from Location A to Location B (with a locality per diem rate of \$173 (\$122/ \$51) drives to Location C on Friday night and returns to Location B Sunday night. The member checks out of the Location B hotel (which cost \$120/night plus a reimbursable expense for the 12% tax (\$14.40) on Friday and stays in a Location C hotel Friday and Saturday nights. The member pays \$145 plus a 13% tax (\$18.85) per night for Location C lodging for Friday and Saturday. Even though the Location C locality per diem rate is \$203 (\$149/ \$54), the member is limited to \$122/night for lodging (and lodging tax on \$122 – 12% of \$122 (\$14.64) and to \$51/day for M&IE on Friday and Saturday. This is because the Location B locality diem rate is \$173 (\$122/ \$51) and the member is being paid per diem that would have been paid (max \$122 for lodging + \$51 for M&IE) had the member remained in Location B. The member's lodging tax in Location C each night is reimbursed but limited to \$14.64 per night (12% of \$122). The member is reimbursed NTE \$29.28 for lodging tax while in Location C. ***The member is not authorized any TDY mileage for driving between Locations B and C.***

Example 2: Member TDY from Location X to Base Y (with a maximum per diem rate of \$161 (\$110/ \$51)) where the member is staying on the U.S. INSTALLATION for \$20/night with no tax and is being paid the \$29 PMR + \$5 CONUS IE rate (total \$34) based on the order content that indicates GOV'T QTRS and the PMR is directed. The member drives to Location Z on Friday night and returns to Base Y Sunday night. The member checks out of the Base Y GOV'T QTRS on Friday and stays in a Location Z hotel Friday and Saturday nights. The member pays \$75 and 12% lodging tax (\$9) for Location Z lodging each night on Friday and Saturday. Even though the Location Z per diem rate is \$128 (\$79/ \$49), the member is limited to \$20/night for lodging, no reimbursement of Location Z lodging tax, and is paid \$34/day for M&IE on Friday and Saturday. This is because the member is being paid per diem (\$20 for lodging + \$34 for the PMR-based rate of M&IE) that would have been paid had the member remained in Base Y and limited to the GOV'T QTRS cost and PMR + CONUS "IE" since they were directed in the order. ***The member is not authorized any TDY mileage for driving between Locations Y and Z.***

Example 3: Member TDY from Location D to Location E (with a per diem rate of \$161 (\$110/ \$51)), where the traveler is staying with friends and incurring no lodging costs. The member drives to Location F on Friday night and returns to Location E Sunday night. The member stays in a Location F hotel Friday and Saturday nights and pays \$75 and 12% lodging tax (\$9) for Location F lodging each night. Even though the Location F per diem rate is \$114 (\$70/ \$44), the member is paid \$75/night for lodging, and reimbursement of Location F lodging tax (\$18 for both nights), and is paid \$51/day for M&IE on Friday and Saturday. This is because the member is being paid per diem (NTE \$110 for lodging + \$51 for M&IE) that would have been paid had the member remained in Location E. The fact that the member was staying with friends has no effect on the traveler's per diem on days when not staying with friends. ***The member is not authorized any TDY mileage for driving between Locations E and F.***

U4177 NO PER DIEM OR A PER DIEM RATE IN A LESSER AMOUNT

The Secretary Concerned may authorize per diem rates in lesser amounts (to zero) when the circumstances of the travel or duty to be performed so warrant ***and are peculiar to that particular Service*** (par. U4105-D). This authority may be delegated to a chief of an appropriate bureau or staff agency of the appropriate Service, but may not be further re-delegated. ***The authorized reduced per diem rate must be stated on the order before travel begins (or as part of an order amendment/modification covering a prospective period after the original order was issued). In the absence of such authority, an order prescribing a different per diem rate is without effect and the applicable locality per diem rate is used.*** The reduced or zero per diem rate does not apply to any day the member is traveling. Reduced per diem rate establishment should incorporate an amount for clothes laundry/dry-cleaning/pressing if the travel is OCONUS or for less than 7 days in CONUS.

NOTE: *As an exception, USCG members assigned to detached duty at USCG Stations (small), USCG Search and Rescue Detachments, USCG Air Facilities, USCG Auxiliary Operated Stations, and OPBAT Sites may be paid 75%*

of the reduced M&IE (if any) prescribed for the site.

U4179 PER DIEM RATE REVIEW

A. General. When a member, command or AO thinks that the lodging and/or meal expenses for an area are inconsistent with the prescribed per diem rate, a letter identifying the location and nature of the problem should be sent to the appropriate activity listed in par. U4179-B via (1) the appropriate command channels and (2) via the applicable department/office listed below:

1. Army. Army Military Advisory Panel Member, HQDA, Deputy Chief of Staff G-1, Attn: DAPE-PRC, 300 Army Pentagon, Washington, DC 20310-0300.
2. Navy. Navy Military Advisory Panel Member, Chief of Naval Operations (N130C), 701 S. Courthouse Road, Building 12, Room 3R180, Arlington, VA 22204-2472.
3. Marine Corps. Marine Corps Military Advisory Panel Member, Headquarters U.S. Marine Corps, Manpower and Reserve Affairs (MPO), 3280 Russell Road, Quantico, VA 22134-5103.
4. Air Force. Air Force Military Advisory Panel Member, HQ USAF/A1PA, 1500 W. Perimeter Rd, Suite 4790, Joint Base Andrews NAF Washington, MD 20762-6604.
5. Coast Guard. Commandant (CG-1222), U.S. Coast Guard, 2100 2nd Street SW STOP 7801, Washington, DC 20593-7801.
6. NOAA Corps. Director, Commissioned Personnel Center, NOAA Corps (Attn: Military Advisory Panel Member), PDTATAC (CPC1), 8403 Colesville Road, Suite 500, Silver Spring, MD 20910-6333.
7. U.S. Public Health Service. Director, Division of Commissioned Corps Personnel and Readiness, (Attn: PDTATAC MAP Member), 1101 Wootton Parkway, Plaza Level, Suite 100, Rockville, MD 20852-1061.
8. Office of the SECDEF and other DoD COMPONENTS. Directly to the - Per Diem, Travel and Transportation Allowance Committee, ATTN: Allowances Branch, 4800 Mark Center Drive, Suite 04J25-01, Alexandria, VA 22350-9000. FAX: (571) 372-1301.

NOTE: See Ch 4, Part C for one-time necessary expenses in excess of the prescribed per diem rate.

B. Final Submission Process. The Service determines the survey request is valid (depending on the location in question along with other factors) and then may submit the request to:

<u>CONUS Locations</u>	<u>Non-Foreign OCONUS Locations</u>	<u>Foreign OCONUS Locations</u>
<p>General Services Administration Office of Governmentwide Policy Office of Travel, Transportation, and Asset Management 1 Constitution Square, 6th floor (685C) 1275 First Street NE Washington, DC 20417-0001 ATTN: Jill Denning jill.denning@gsa.gov</p>	<p>Defense Travel Management Office ATTN: SPP/Allowances Branch 4800 Mark Center Drive Suite 04J25-01 Alexandria, VA 22350-9000 FAX: (571) 372-1301</p>	<p>Department of State Director of Allowances State Annex 1, Room L314 Washington, DC 20522-0103</p>

U4181 PER DIEM AND AEA ON A SINGLE TRIP

A member performing TDY at more than one location on a per diem and actual expense basis for a single trip is authorized the allowances prescribed in par. U4260-D.

U4183 QUICK REFERENCE TABLES - PER DIEM

The following tables are for reference purposes only. Ch 4, Part B for applicable rules. Pars. U4163 & U4800 when JTF operations are involved.

Quick Reference - Per Diem TDY Travel of More Than 12 Hours						
(1) Departure Day from PDS						
	A	B	C	D	E	F
	Arrived at the TDY location (not on a U.S. INSTALLATION) on the same day as departed the PDS.	Arrived at the TDY location (on a U.S. INSTALLATION) on the same day as departed the PDS - GOV'T QTRS are occupied.	Arrived at the TDY location (on a U.S. INSTALLATION - GOV'T QTRS available) on the same day as departed the PDS. The member elected not to occupy available directed GOV'T QTRS.	Traveled overnight - no lodging required.	Overnight lodging required at a stopover en route to the TDY location.	Arrived at the TDY location on the same day as departed from the PDS (per diem at a lesser amount than the TDY locality rate prescribed authorized under par. U4105-1 or U4177.)
Per Diem for the Departure Day from the PDS ^{5/}	75% of the M&IE rate for the TDY locality ^{1/} , plus the lodging cost NTE the TDY locality maximum lodging ceiling. ^{2/, 4/}	75% of TDY locality M&IE rate ^{1/} , plus the GOV'T QTRS cost ^{11/} .	75% of the TDY locality M&IE rate ^{1/} , plus the cost of lodging occupied NTE the available GOV'T QTRS cost ^{11/} . No lodging tax reimbursement.	75% of the M&IE rate for the next destination (TDY/stopover point) locality ^{1/} for the departure day.	75% of the M&IE rate for the en route stopover locality, plus the lodging cost NTE the stopover locality maximum lodging ceiling. ^{2/, 4/}	75 % of the TDY locality M&IE rate ^{1/} , plus lodging ^{2/, 4/} cost NTE the TDY locality maximum lodging ceiling.
Footnotes After Table 4						

Quick Reference - Per Diem TDY Travel of More Than 12 Hours						
(2) Whole Travel Days – CONUS						
	A	B	C	D	E	F
	Traveled overnight & arrived at a CONUS TDY location (not on a U.S. INSTALLATION) on the day after departing the PDS.	Traveled overnight & arrived at a CONUS TDY locality (on a U.S. INSTALLATION) on the day after departing the PDS - GOV'T QTRS are occupied.	Each whole day at a CONUS TDY locality (not on a U.S. INSTALLATION).	Each whole day at a CONUS TDY locality (on a U.S. INSTALLATION) – GOV'T QTRS are occupied.	Each whole day at a CONUS TDY locality (on a U.S. INSTALLATION) at which a member elects not to occupy available directed GOV'T QTRS.	Each whole day at a CONUS TDY locality at which per diem in a lesser amount than the prescribed rate for TDY location was authorized under par. U4105-I or U4177.
Per Diem for Whole Travel Days ^{5/}	TDY locality M&IE (unless the AO specifies the PMR for deductible meals), plus the lodging cost NTE the TDY locality maximum lodging ceiling. ^{2/6/}	M&IE, plus the GOV'T QTRS cost. ^{11/} M&IE may be at the TDY locality, or PMR plus \$5 IE if the AO specifies the PMR based on 1 or 2 deductible meals. ^{1/6/}	The CONUS TDY locality M&IE, plus the lodging cost NTE the TDY locality maximum lodging ceiling ^{2/} (unless the AO specifies the PMR plus \$5 IE when 1 or 2 deductible meals are provided ^{6/} – par. U4165)	M&IE, plus the GOV'T QTRS cost ^{11/} . M&IE may be at (1) the TDY locality rate, (2) Standard GMR ^{8/} plus \$5 IE, (3) PMR ^{6/,9/,10/} plus \$5 IE, or (4) \$5 IE only when the AO directs EUM (pars. U4163 & U4800) or 3 deductible meals. Pars. U4102-L, U4105-D & U4800 for field duty.	M&IE, plus the lodging cost NTE the GOV'T QTRS cost ^{11/} . Lodging tax is not reimbursable M&IE may be at (1) the TDY locality rate, (2) Standard GMR ^{8/} plus \$5 IE, (3) PMR ^{6/,9/,10/} plus \$5 IE, or (4) \$5 IE only when the AO directs EUM (pars. U4163 & U4800) or 3 deductible meals. Pars. U4102-L, U4105-D & U4800 for field duty.	Per diem at the rate authorized under par. U4105-I or U4177. ^{7/}
Footnotes After Table 4						

Quick Reference - Per Diem TDY Travel of More Than 12 Hours						
(3) Whole Travel Days – OCONUS						
	A	B	C	D	E	F
	Traveled overnight & arrived at an OCONUS TDY location (not on a U.S. INSTALLATION) on the day after departing the PDS.	Traveled overnight & arrived at an OCONUS TDY locality (on a U.S. INSTALLATION) on the day after departing the PDS - GOV'T QTRS are occupied.	Each whole day at the OCONUS TDY locality (not on a U.S. INSTALLATION)	Each whole day at an OCONUS TDY locality (on a U.S. INSTALLATION) - GOV'T QTRS are occupied.	Each whole day at an OCONUS TDY locality (on a U.S. INSTALLATION) at which a member elects not to occupy available directed GOV'T QTRS.	Each whole day at an OCONUS TDY locality at which per diem in a lesser amount than the prescribed rate for the TDY location was authorized under par. U4105-I or U4177.
Per Diem for Whole Travel Days^{5/}	The OCONUS TDY locality M&IE ^{3/} rate (unless the AO specifies the PMR for deductible meals) plus the lodging cost ^{4/} NTE the TDY locality lodging ceiling.	M&IE plus the GOV'T QTRS cost ^{11/} . (M&IE may be at the TDY locality rate, or PMR plus locality IE if the AO specifies the PMR and 1 or 2 deductible meals are provided. ^{1/6/})	The OCONUS TDY locality M&IE ^{3/} rate plus the lodging cost ^{4/} NTE the TDY locality maximum lodging ceiling. If the AO specifies the PMR when 1 or 2 deductible meals are provided, the M&IE is PMR ^{6/,9/,10/} plus locality or \$3.50 IE ^{6/} – par. U4165-A.	M&IE plus the GOV'T QTRS cost. M&IE may be at (1) the TDY locality meal rate, (2) Standard GMR ^{8/} , (3) PMR ^{6/,9/,10/} , or (4) no meal amount when the AO directs EUM (pars. U4163 & U4800) or 3 deductible meals. Add the locality or \$3.50 IE ^{3/} . Pars. U4102-L, U4105-D & U4800 for field duty.	M&IE plus the lodging cost NTE the GOV'T QTRS cost ^{4/11/} . M&IE may be at (1) the TDY locality meal rate, (2) Standard GMR ^{8/} , (3) PMR ^{6/,9/,10/} , or (4) no meal amount when the AO directs EUM (pars. U4163 & U4800) or 3 deductible meals. Add the locality or \$3.50 IE ^{3/} .	Per diem at the rate authorized under par. U4105-I or U4177. ^{7/}
Footnotes After Table 4						

Quick Reference - Per Diem TDY Travel of More Than 12 Hours					
(4) Day of Return to PDS					
	A	B	C	D	E
	Arrived at the PDS on same day as departed the TDY location.	Traveled overnight (no lodging required) & arrived at the PDS on the day after departing the TDY location.	On the departure day from the TDY location overnight lodging was required at a stopover en route to the PDS.	On the day travel ended lodging was required en route to the PDS.	Arrived at the PDS on the same day as departed the TDY location where per diem in a lesser amount than the prescribed rate was authorized under par. U4105-I or U4177.
Per Diem for the Return Day to the PDS ^{5/}	75% of last TDY locality M&IE rate. ^{1/}	For the departure day from the TDY location, the TDY locality M&IE rate. For the arrival day at the PDS, 75% of the TDY locality M&IE rate. ^{1/}	For the departure day from the TDY location, M&IE, plus lodging ^{2/, 4/} cost NTE the stopover locality lodging ceiling. For the arrival day at the PDS, 75% of the stopover locality M&IE rate.	75% of the M&IE rate, plus the lodging cost based on the locality rate at which lodging was obtained if authorized/approved by the AO. See par. U4169.	75% of the TDY locality M&IE rate. ^{1/}

Footnotes

¹ GMR/PMR, a reduced per diem rate IAW pars. U4105-I and U4177 and the \$3.50 IE rate do not apply on the departure day from, or return day to, the PDS, or any day the member is traveling. The PMR for deductible meals can apply on an interim travel day.
NOTE: As an exception, USCG members assigned to detached duty at USCG Stations (small), USCG Search and Rescue Detachments, USCG Air Facilities, USCG Auxiliary Operated Stations, and OPBAT Sites may be paid 75% of the reduced M&IE (if any) prescribed for the site.

² Lodging tax is a separate reimbursable expense (APP G) in CONUS and in a non-foreign OCONUS area because lodging tax is not included in the applicable locality per diem lodging ceiling.

³ For OCONUS travel the AO can determine that an IE of \$3.50, in lieu of the TDY locality IE, is adequate for anticipated expenses. Regardless of at what location the member is lodged, the OCONUS IE rate of \$3.50 may be authorized and must be stated in the order for travel beginning on or after 1 July 2009.

⁴ Lodging tax *is not* a separate reimbursable expense in a FOREIGN AREA because a lodging tax is included in the applicable FOREIGN AREA locality per diem lodging ceiling.

⁵ (a) The cost incurred during TDY travel (not after returning to the PDS) for personal laundry/dry-cleaning and pressing of clothing, up to an average of \$2/day, is a reimbursable expense (APP G) in addition to per diem/AEA when travel *within CONUS* requires at least 7 consecutive nights TDY lodging *in CONUS* (i.e., 6 nights, no laundry, 7 nights, NTE \$14, 8 Nights NTE \$16, etc.). There must be expense; this is not an automatic payment.

(b) The cost incurred during TDY travel for personal laundry/dry-cleaning and pressing of clothing *is not* a reimbursable expense for *OCONUS* travel and is part of the IE included within the per diem rates/AEA authorized/approved for *OCONUS* travel.

⁶ On any day that 3 deductible meals are provided without cost to the member, no meal reimbursement is allowed.

⁷ When a reduced per diem rate is authorized in the traveler's order IAW par. U4105-I or U4177, the per diem authorized in the order applies beginning on the day after arrival at the TDY location and ends on the day before departing the TDY location.

⁸ The GMR applies if the AO specifies the GMR based on available GOV'T dining facility/mess at the installation to which the member is TDY. See pars. U4149-B, U4151-B, and U4400.

⁹ The PMR applies if the AO specifies PMR based on 1-2 GOV'T meals available in a GOV'T dining facility/mess at the installation to which the member is sent TDY. Pars. U4149-B, U4151-B, and U4400.

¹⁰ The PMR applies if the AO specifies the PMR for deductible meals. See par. U4165.

¹¹ Reimbursement for GOV'T QTRS cost is NTE the maximum locality lodging ceiling.

PART F: OCCASIONAL MEALS AND QTRS

U4510 OCCASIONAL MEALS AND QTRS

A. General. A member is authorized reimbursement for meals and/or QTRS under par. U4510-B when the AO determines the member must execute one of the requirements in par. U4510-A1 *and* is in a status listed in par. U4510-A2.

1. Requirements

- a. Procure QTRS from commercial, GOV'T or non-appropriated fund sources;
- b. Use GOV'T QTRS and pay a service charge;
- c. Retain QTRS at a prior TDY location when the retention is authorized/approved by appropriate authority; or
- d. Procure meals from commercial or non-appropriated funds sources;

2. Status

- a. Par. U4102-D: Within PDS limits only for a member escorting arms control inspection team/members while engaged in activities related to the implementation of arms control treaty or agreement during the in-country period referred to in the treaty or agreement;
- b. Par. U4102-E: TDY within the PDS local area (outside the PDS limits);
- c. Par. U4102-F: Round trips within 12 hours;
- d. Par. U4102-G: Members traveling together with no/limited reimbursement;
- e. Pars. U4102-J, U4102-K, and U4102-M: TDY or training duty aboard a ship;
- f. Par. U4102-L: Field duty;
- g. Pars. U4102-O and U4102-P: A member and/or straggler separated from others traveling together under an order directing no/limited reimbursement travel;
- h. Par. U4163: EUM;
- i. Par. U5108-C: Transportation mode directed to first duty station upon enlistment, reenlistment or induction;
- j. Par. U5120-D: PCS with TDY at a location near (but outside the limits of) the old or new PDS;
- k. Par. U7025: Travel incident to application processing;
- *l. Par. U4102-U: Inpatient;
- m. Par. U7150-A: RC member travel; or
- n. Par. U7154-B7: Lodging and meal expense at a point of delay for an SROTC member performing travel to/from field training/practice cruises and delayed through no personal fault at a location where no GOV'T QTRS or dining facility/mess are available.

B. Computation

1. QTRS

a. The amount allowed is the member's QTRS cost NTE the maximum lodging amount within the [per diem rate](#) for the TDY locality.

b. In special/unusual circumstances when the amounts claimed exceed the lodging components of the applicable per diem rates, the AO may authorize under par. U4210 reimbursement in greater amounts for the occasional QTRS cost.

c. When a member is required to procure/retain unoccupied QTRS or to procure/retain QTRS at more than one location on any calendar day, reimbursement for the cost of such QTRS is in par. U4135.

2. Meals. If the AO determines that a member is required to procure meals, the member is authorized the actual amount paid NTE the PMR (no IE) as in pars. U4149-C or U4151-C1 based on the applicable [per diem rate](#) for the TDY locality. If more than one locality is involved on any given day, the PMR limit is based on the highest locality M&IE rate.

PART K: POC TRAVEL

U4910 TDY BY POC

A. Policy. Uniformed Service policy is to authorize/approve (as distinguished from permit) POC travel if acceptable to the member and to the GOV'T's advantage, based on the facts in each case.

B. Authorization/Approval. The AO should authorize/approve POC travel only if it is to the GOV'T's advantage when compared to travel by GOV'T conveyance or commercial carrier, and not solely for member's convenience. POC use may be to the GOV'T's advantage when, for example:

1. Its use is more efficient, or economical, or results in a more expeditiously accomplished mission;
2. There is no practicable commercial transportation; or
3. Common carrier use would be so time-consuming that it would delay the mission.

POC use cannot be directed.

C. Official Distances. See par. U2020.

D. PCS Travel by POC. See Ch 5, Parts B and C.

U4912 GOV'T ADVANTAGE DETERMINATION

A. General

1. POC use is authorized when to the GOV'T's advantage.
2. POC use is to the GOV'T's advantage when the AO determines that common carrier, GOV'T contract rental automobile, or GOV'T-furnished transportation is not available or its use is not to the GOV'T's advantage.
3. POC use authority (see APP A) is ordinarily made in advance of travel.

B. Considerations. Only the following elements may be considered when determining if POC use is to the GOV'T's advantage:

1. Mission requirements including transportation of baggage, tools, or equipment;
2. Availability of other transportation and the effect on productive time;
3. Duty locality in relation to traffic conditions, routing, and weather;
4. TDY location in relation to the lodging and meal facilities location(s) and transportation availability, other than POC, between these points;
5. Overall cost advantage when there are accompanying passengers under official travel orders in the same POC; and
6. The productive time lost for the additional travel time.

Example: The purpose of a TDY is to pack up and move material/files/etc., from the TDY location to the PDS. To accomplish this, the traveler must drive to move the material. It does not matter if the plane ticket is less expensive than driving since the purpose of the trip is to move the material. To accomplish the mission the traveler must drive and POC is therefore advantageous.

U4915 POC USE ON TDY TO THE GOV'T'S ADVANTAGE

****NOTE: PDTATAC has determined that POC (automobile or motorcycle only) use on TDY is to the GOV'T's advantage for TDY to locations within 800 miles (round-trip) of the PDS as determined from DTOD (for DoD) and from appropriate distance sources for the non-DoD Services. There is no requirement for any cost comparison. A command may authorize POC (automobile or motorcycle only) use for TDY travel of 800 miles or less round-trip (400 miles one-way) at its discretion.***

A. TDY Mileage Plus Per Diem or AEA. Reimbursement of parking fees, ferry fares, road, bridge, and tunnel tolls is authorized for POC travel over the most direct route between the official stations involved. The member also is authorized per diem or AEA, whichever applies, as in Ch 4, Part B or C, for the allowable travel time as computed under par. U3005-C. See par. U3335 for non-reimbursable expenses when a member is paid TDY mileage.

1. Member Responsible for Paying POC Operating Expenses. The member responsible for paying the POC operating expenses (i.e., the cost or cost portion directly associated with POC use for official travel) is authorized TDY mileage for the ordered official travel distance at a rate per mile for the POC type used. See par. U2600 for applicable TDY mileage rates.

2. Passengers Not Responsible for Paying POC Operating Expenses. A passenger in a POC, not responsible for paying the POC operating expenses, is not authorized TDY mileage. The passenger is authorized per diem or AEA, whichever applies, as in Ch 4, Part B or C, for the allowable official travel time computed under par. U3005-C.

3. Extra Mileage to Transport Passengers. When two or more official travelers travel in the same POC to the TDY location, the official traveler responsible for paying the POC operating expenses is authorized reimbursement for any additional distance involved if the passenger(s) is/are picked up/dropped off at home. The extra distance is based on odometer readings (or other acceptable evidence) of the actual necessary extra distance traveled.

B. Reimbursement for Actual Transportation Costs. A member ordinarily is paid TDY mileage as in par. U3305-A. However, instead of paying TDY mileage, the AO may authorize/approve reimbursement for actual transportation costs when requested by the member and to the GOV'T's advantage and POC use with reimbursement on a mileage basis would result in a financial hardship for the member (*Comp. Gen B-185733, 1 September 1976*). ***When actual transportation cost reimbursement is authorized, the authorization/order should reference par. U3305-B.*** Reimbursement of actual expenses must be limited to the following for the POC type used. Privately-owned:

1. Automobile or motorcycle: fuel; oil; parking; ferry fares; road, bridge, and tunnel tolls; winter plug-ins; and 'trip insurance' for travel in foreign countries. See APP G.

2. Aircraft: fuel, oil, parking fees, tie-down fees and hangar fees;

3. Boat: fuel, oil, and docking fees.

Expenses incurred for hire or subsistence of operators or periodic maintenance, regardless of cause, must not be reimbursed.

NOTE: Charges for repairs, depreciation, replacements, grease, oil, antifreeze, towage and similar speculative expenses are not reimbursable expenses ICW using a POC on official travel. However, a traveler may be eligible to submit a claim for repairs to a POC used for official travel, using Service procedures and DoDI 1340.21, Procedures for Settling Personnel and General Claims and Processing Advance Decision Requests.

C. Privately-owned Aircraft other than an Airplane. When a privately owned aircraft other than an airplane (e.g., helicopter) is used, the actual operation cost rather than TDY mileage is paid. The following expenses may be reimbursed: fuel; oil; and aircraft parking, landing, and tie-down fees. The following are not reimbursable expenses: charges for repairs, depreciation, replacements, grease, oil change, antifreeze, towage and similar speculative expenses.

D. Travel by Privately Owned Boat. A member who uses a privately owned boat, authorized as being to the GOV'T's advantage, as a POC is authorized actual expense reimbursement. ***A mileage allowance must not be paid.*** These expenses include fuel, oil and docking fees. The member is also authorized per diem or AEA, whichever applies, as in Ch 4, Part B or C, for the allowable travel time as computed under par. U3005-C.

E. Mixed Mode Transportation. If a member travels partly by POC and partly by common carrier at personal expense for a leg of a journey, the member is authorized the appropriate TDY mileage, plus per diem from par. U3305-A, for the distance traveled by POC, plus the cost of transportation purchased with personal funds and per diem under Ch 4, Part B, for actual travel. The total amount reimbursed may not exceed the amount of TDY mileage plus per diem from par. U3305-A (based on the rate for the POC used for a portion of the travel) for the official distance of the ordered travel. The AO may authorize/approve actual travel cost (mileage plus per diem from par. U3305-A for the official POC-traveled distance, plus the cost of transportation purchased from personal funds and per diem under Ch 4, Part B) of the ordered travel when justified in documented unusual circumstances.

U4920 POC USE ON TDY NOT TO THE GOV'T'S ADVANTAGE

A. Limitation

1. When, for personal preference, a POC is used instead of common carrier transportation for official travel, travel reimbursement is computed at the TDY mileage rate in par. U2600 plus per diem for the travel time authorized in par. U3005-A for commercial transportation. ***NOTE: If a member uses a privately owned aircraft other than airplane or uses a privately owned boat, reimburse the actual transportation costs as described in par. U3305-C or U3305-D, instead of paying TDY mileage and the reimbursable expenses cited in pars. U3310-B1 and U3310-B2 below.***
2. The total allowable payment is limited to the total constructed cost of common carrier transportation including constructed per diem for that transportation method.
3. Par. U3310 does not apply to travel performed under par. U3345 (B-183480, 4 September 1975).

B. TDY Mileage and Per Diem Computation

1. The TDY mileage allowance is computed for the DTOD distance between authorized points.
2. Ferry fares; bridge, road, and tunnel tolls; and vehicle parking fees (related to official business) are added to the amount in par. U3310-B1.
3. The per diem rate authorized in the travel authorization/order is used for computing per diem.

C. Constructed Transportation Cost and Per Diem Computation

1. The GOV'T's constructed transportation cost is computed on fares or charges for the POLICY-CONSTRUCTED AIRFARE (APP A) (often contract city-pair airfare, par. U3310-B)
2. Air transportation constructed cost includes any taxes or fees the GOV'T would pay if GOV'T-procured transportation had been provided.
3. Taxi fares and excess baggage costs that would have been allowed are included.
4. The constructed POC transportation cost includes transportation expenses for:
 - a. The member claiming mileage, and
 - b. A person performing official travel as a passenger (uniformed member and/or civilian employee only) in the same conveyance.

5. If the PDS has multiple airports see APP P, Part 2, par. E1.

D. Comparison. Computed POC TDY mileage and per diem are compared with the total constructed travel cost including per diem by common carrier. Reimbursement is made for the lesser amount.

E. Passengers

1. Passengers, accompanying the member claiming mileage, are not authorized TDY mileage.
2. Per diem for eligible passengers is computed by comparing the total per diem payable for the:
 - a. Travel performed, and
 - b. Appropriate common carrier constructed travel.

The lesser amount is reimbursed.

F. Mixed Mode Transportation

1. If the member is not authorized to travel by POC as being to the GOV'T's advantage and travels partly by:
 - a. POC for personal convenience, and
 - b. Common carrier at personal expense,the member is authorized:
 - c. Appropriate TDY mileage plus per diem under par. U3305-A for the distance traveled by POC, plus
 - d. Transportation cost purchased with personal funds and per diem under Ch 4, Part B, for actual travel.
2. The total amount is limited to the cost had GOV'T-procured transportation been used, plus per diem under Ch 4, Part B, for constructed travel time for the official distance of the ordered travel.

U4925 POC USE TO AND FROM TRANSPORTATION TERMINAL OR PDS

NOTE 1: A member performing TDY as an aircrew member, Armed Forces courier, or any other member whose primary duty makes the air terminal a regular duty place may not be reimbursed for POC operating expenses to and/or from the air terminal. See par. U2200.

NOTE 2: If a member of the traveler's family drives, it is presumed that the traveler incurs the expense.

A. Round-trip Expenses Incurred for Drop-off and/or Pick-up at a Transportation Terminal. When a POC is driven round trip to drop-off and/or pick-up an official traveler at a transportation terminal, the official traveler paying POC operating expenses is:

1. Paid TDY mileage for the round-trip(s) distance, and
2. Reimbursed parking fees, ferry fares, road, bridge and/or tunnel tolls

B. Expenses Incurred for Two One-way Trips to and from a Transportation Terminal. When a POC is used for one-way travel from a residence or duty station to a transportation terminal to begin a TDY trip and then from the terminal to a residence/PDS when the TDY is completed, the member responsible for incurring the POC operating expenses is:

1. Paid TDY mileage and

2. Reimbursed for parking fees, ferry fares, road, bridge, and tunnel tolls for the most direct route.

NOTE: Transportation terminal parking fees while TDY may be reimbursed NTE the cost of two one-way taxicab fares, including allowable tips. In extenuating circumstances (for example, when a short TDY is unexpectedly extended after departure), the AO may waive this cost limitation.

C. Departure from PDS on TDY. When a POC is driven from a TDY traveler's residence to the PDS on the TDY traveler's departure day from the PDS on a TDY trip requiring at least one night's lodging, and from the PDS to the residence on the TDY traveler's return day, the TDY traveler who incurs the POC operating expenses is:

1. Paid TDY mileage, and
2. Reimbursed for parking fees, ferry fares, road, bridge, and tunnel tolls for the most direct route from and to the residence.

D. Another Official Traveler Transported in the Same POC

1. When a TDY traveler transports another official TDY traveler to and/or from the same transportation terminal, TDY mileage is authorized for the additional distance involved.
2. Only one TDY traveler (usually the driver) who incurs the expense is paid the TDY mileage for the trip.
3. ***Terminal parking fees while TDY may be reimbursed to the official traveler who incurs the fees NTE the cost of two one-way taxicab fares, including allowable tips.***

U4930 POC USE BETWEEN RESIDENCE AND TDY STATION

When POC use is authorized/approved as being to the GOV'T's advantage for travel between the member's residence and a TDY station, instead of having the member report to the PDS and then to the TDY station, the member is authorized reimbursement for the distance traveled between the residence and the TDY station.

U4935 EXPENSES WHEN TDY MILEAGE OR MALT IS PAYABLE

A. Reimbursable Expenses. See APP G.

B. Non-Reimbursable Expenses. A member who travels by POC for the entire journey and is paid TDY mileage or MALT may not be reimbursed for:

1. Fuel, oil, winter plug-ins, and trip insurance for travel in foreign countries; and
2. Transportation to or from carrier terminals (par. U3320).

C. POC Repairs

1. Charges for repairs, depreciation, replacements, grease, oil, antifreeze, towage and similar speculative expenses are not ordinarily reimbursable expenses ICW using a POC on official travel.
2. A traveler may be eligible to submit a claim for repairs to a POC used for official travel, using Service procedures, under the Personnel Claims Act (31 USC §3721).

U4940 POC USE IN AND AROUND PDS OR TDY STATION

For allowances when a POC is used within or around a PDS and TDY station, see Ch 3, Part F.

U4945 POC USE INSTEAD OF GOV

A. General. TDY mileage reimbursement for POC use is based on the cost incurred if a GOV could have been used. In addition to TDY mileage reimbursement (see par. U2600 for current rates) for the official distance, the member is authorized reimbursement for expenses authorized under par. U3305-A1 that would have been incurred if a GOV had been used.

B. TDY Mileage Reimbursement Rates. The POC TDY mileage reimbursement rate (except an airplane) is determined using the DTOD distance (see par. U2020), and the appropriate TDY mileage rate in par. U2600.

C. GOV Use Is to the GOV'T's Advantage. When GOV use is to the GOV'T's advantage but the GOV'T authorizes, and the member uses, a POC instead of using a GOV, the rate in par. U2600 applies.

D. GOV Use Directed

1. GOV Makes the Trip. *When a member is directed to use a GOV as a passenger or as a driver, with one or more other travelers, but the member uses a POC for TDY travel, the member is not authorized any reimbursement if the GOV made the trip without the member.*

2. Traveler Authorized to Use a POC. If, under par. U3345-D1 circumstances, the GOV is used by some of the travelers but the AO authorizes a traveler to use a POC as a matter of personal preference, that traveler is authorized reimbursement at the par. U2600 rate for POC use when GOV use is to the GOV'T's advantage (62 Comp. Gen. 321 (1983)).

3. GOV Does Not Make the Trip. When a member is directed to use a GOV, one is available, the member uses a POC for TDY travel, and the other travelers do not use the GOV for the same trip, TDY mileage reimbursement is at the par. U2600 rate for POC use when GOV use is to the GOV'T's advantage.

CHAPTER 5**PERMANENT DUTY TRAVEL****Paragraph Title/Contents****PART A: APPLICABILITY AND GENERAL RULES**

U5000	SCOPE
	A. General
	B. Travel Covered
U5002	APPLICABILITY
	A. General
	B. Unique Categories
	C. Persons Not Covered
U5012	PCS ALLOWANCES
	A. General
	B. Member and Dependent Travel and Transportation Allowances
	C. HHG Transportation and Storage
	D. UB Transportation
	E. POV Transportation
	F. Mobile Home Allowances
	G. DLA
	H. TLE Allowance
	I. Travel and Transportation Allowance Extensions when a Member Separates from the Service
	J. Home of Selection
	K. PCS Order
	L. Delayed/Deferred Use of PCS Allowances
U5015	MONETARY ALLOWANCE IN LIEU OF TRANSPORTATION (MALT)
	A. General
	B. Use of more than Two POCs
U5020	ADVANCE OF FUNDS

PART B: MEMBER ALLOWANCES FOR TRANSPORTATION AND SUBSISTENCE

SECTION B1: GENERAL

U5100	GENERAL
U5102	MISCELLANEOUS REIMBURSEMENT
U5104	ADVANCE OF FUNDS

Paragraph Title/Contents**SECTION B2: TRAVEL AND TRANSPORTATION OPTIONS**

-
- U5105 TRAVEL AND TRANSPORTATION OPTIONS**
- A. General
 - B. 'MALT Plus' for POC Travel
 - C. Reimbursement for Common Carrier Transportation Plus Per Diem
 - D. Transportation in Kind Plus Per Diem
 - E. Travel by Mixed Modes

SECTION B3: PCS EXAMPLES – LODGINGS AND 'MALT PLUS' PER DIEM

-
- U5106 PCS EXAMPLES – LODGINGS AND 'MALT PLUS' PER DIEM**

SECTION B4: TRAVEL RESTRICTIONS

-
- U5107 POC TRAVEL PROHIBITED**
-
- U5108 ALLOWANCES WHEN TRANSPORTATION MODE OR TRAVEL WITH NO/LIMITED REIMBURSEMENT (CHAPTER 4, PART B) DIRECTED**
- A. Transoceanic Travel
 - B. Members Traveling Together under an Order Directing No/Limited Reimbursement
 - C. Transportation Mode Directed to First Duty Station upon Enlistment, Reenlistment, or Induction
 - D. Travel Reimbursement

SECTION B5: PER DIEM FOR PCS TRAVEL WHEN GOV'T OR COMMERCIAL TRANSPORTATION USED

-
- U5113 PER DIEM FOR PCS TRAVEL WHEN GOV'T OR COMMERCIAL TRANSPORTATION USED**
- A. Rate
 - B. Partial Travel Days
 - C. Travel Time
 - D. New PDS is a Ship

SECTION B6: PCS TO, FROM, OR BETWEEN OCONUS POINTS

-
- U5116 PCS TO, FROM, OR BETWEEN OCONUS POINTS**
- A. General
 - B. When Land Travel only is Involved
 - C. Transoceanic Travel
 - D. Transoceanic Transportation Reimbursement Costs
 - E. Reimbursement when the Member Performs Indirect/Circuitous Travel

SECTION B7: TRAVEL AND TRANSPORTATION ALLOWANCE UNDER SPECIAL CIRCUMSTANCES

-
- U5120 TRAVEL AND TRANSPORTATION ALLOWANCE UNDER SPECIAL CIRCUMSTANCES**
- A. Travel when an Order to Active Duty is Received at a Place Other Than That to Which Addressed

Paragraph Title/Contents

- B. PCS Order Received at TDY Station
- C. PCS Order Received while on Leave
- D. PCS with TDY at a Location near (but outside the Limits of) the Old or New PDS
- E. PCS Order Canceled, Amended or Modified En Route
- F. PCS Involving a Unit with a Home Port or PDS Location
- G. Travel to/from a Designated Place
- H. Member Escorts Dependent to/from a Designated Place ICW a Unit PCS Move to/from an OCONUS Unaccompanied Tour
- I. Member Ordered PCS from a PDS from which Dependents Have Been Evacuated
- J. Unable to Travel with Member's Organization
- K. PCS to Hospital
- L. Member Dies while En Route to New PDS
- M. Directed Travel over other than a Usually Traveled Route

SECTION B8: SEPARATION**U5125 SEPARATION FROM THE SERVICE OR RELIEF FROM ACTIVE DUTY EXCEPT FOR DISCHARGE WITH SEVERANCE OR SEPARATION PAY**

- A. General
- B. Separation from the Service or Relief from Active Duty to Continue in the Service
- C. Discharge from the Service under other than Honorable Conditions
- D. Time Limitation
- E. Member Ordered to a Place to Await Disability Proceedings Results
- F. Member Ordered to a College

U5130 RETIREMENT, PLACEMENT ON TDRL, DISCHARGE WITH SEVERANCE OR SEPARATION PAY, OR INVOLUNTARY RELEASE FROM ACTIVE DUTY WITH READJUSTMENT OR SEPARATION PAY

- A. General
- B. Time Limitations
- C. Recalled to Active Duty before Selecting a Home
- D. Recalled to Active Duty after Selecting a Home
- E. Member on TDRL Who Is Discharged or Retired
- F. Member Ordered to a Place to Await Disability Retirement

SECTION B9: ALLOWABLE TRAVEL TIME COMPUTATION**U5160 ALLOWABLE TRAVEL TIME COMPUTATION**

- A. General
- B. Transoceanic Travel
- C. Common Carrier at Personal Expense or Mixed Modes Travel
- D. Elapsed Time is Less Than Authorized
- E. Additional Travel Time

Paragraph Title/Contents**PART C: DEPENDENT TRAVEL AND TRANSPORTATION ALLOWANCES**

SECTION C1: GENERAL

U5200 PURPOSE**U5201 BASIC AUTHORITY**

- A. General
- B. When Dependent Travel and Transportation Allowances Are Not Payable
- C. Travel before an Order Is Issued
- D. Time Limitation

U5202 REIMBURSABLE EXPENSES**U5203 DEPENDENT TRANSPORTATION WHEN TRANSPORTATION DOCUMENTS OR FUNDS ARE LOST OR STOLEN****U5204 FUNDS ADVANCE****SECTION C2: TRAVEL AND TRANSPORTATION FOR A DEPENDENT RELOCATING FOR PERSONAL SAFETY**

U5205 TRAVEL AND TRANSPORTATION FOR A DEPENDENT RELOCATING FOR PERSONAL SAFETY

- A. General
- B. Definitions
- C. Restriction
- D. Authorization
- E. Reimbursement

SECTION C3: MISCELLANEOUS TRAVEL FACTORS

U5207 TRANSOCEANIC TRAVEL

- A. Transportation Mode
- B. Air Travel Medically Inadvisable
- C. Travel by Oceangoing Car Ferry

U5210 PER DIEM RATE FOR DEPENDENT TRAVEL

- A. General
- B. Dependent Accompanies Member
- C. Dependent Travels Independently
- D. Examples

U5215 FACTORS AFFECTING DEPENDENT TRAVEL

- A. Member Attains Eligibility for Dependent Travel
- B. Dependent Transported OCONUS at GOV'T Expense – Return at GOV'T Expense

Paragraph Title/Contents

- C. Dependent Acquired on or before the PCS Order Effective Date
- D. Effect of an Age Change or Dependency Status on Allowances
- E. Order Amended, Modified, Canceled or Revoked after Travel Begins
- F. Dependent Temporarily Absent from the Old PDS, Designated Place or Safe Haven when a PCS Order Is Received
- G. PCS while on Leave or TDY
- H. Dependent En Route to the New PDS at the Time of the Member's Death
- I. Spouse Separates/Retires from the Service after the Member's PCS Order Effective Date
- J. Legal Custody of Children Changes after the PCS Order Effective Date

U5218 TRAVEL AND TRANSPORTATION INVOLVING OLD AND/OR NEW NON PDS LOCATION**U5220 DEPENDENT JOINS OR ACCOMPANIES THE MEMBER DURING TDY EN ROUTE**

- A. General
- B. MALT Rate
- C. Per Diem

SECTION C4: VARIOUS UNIQUE PCS SITUATIONS**U5222 VARIOUS UNIQUE PCS SITUATIONS**

- A. Called (or Ordered) to Active Duty
- B. Assigned to Foreign Service Colleges
- C. Ordered to an OCONUS Station to which Dependent Travel is Authorized
- D. Ordered on a Dependent Restricted Tour, to Unusually Arduous Sea Duty, or to Duty Under Unusual Circumstances
- E. Reassigned OCONUS Due to Base Closure or Similar Action before the Prescribed OCONUS Tour is Completed
- F. COT
- G. Consecutive OCONUS Tours for a Member with a Non Command Sponsored Dependent
- H. Transfer to/from/between Sea Duty Assignments Not Specified as Unusually Arduous Sea Duty
- I. Change of Home port for a Ship, Afloat Staff, or Afloat Unit Not Specified as Involving Unusual or Arduous Sea Duty
- J. Assigned to a Mobile Unit or Ship Based Staff
- K. Member Ordered to a Hospital in CONUS
- L. Convicted Personnel Awaiting Completion of Appellate Review
- M. Ship Being Constructed or Undergoing Overhaul or Inactivation
- N. Ordered to a CONUS PDS to which Dependent Travel is Delayed or Restricted by an Ordered Evacuation or Natural Disaster

SECTION C5: VARIOUS SEPARATIONS**U5225 SEPARATION FROM THE SERVICE OR RELIEF FROM ACTIVE DUTY EXCEPT FOR DISCHARGE WITH SEVERANCE OR SEPARATION PAY**

Paragraph Title/Contents

- A. General
- B. Duty Station Erroneously Designated as HOR
- C. Separation from the Service or Relief from Active Duty to Continue in the Service
- D. Separation from the Service or Relief from Active Duty Upon Expiration of Enlistment or Prescribed Term of Service
- E. Relief from Active Duty for Members of the RCs Called (or Ordered) to Active Duty for Less Than 20 Weeks
- F. Member Serves Less Than the Initial Prescribed Period of Service
- G. Time Limit
- H. Member Ordered to a Place to Await Results of Disability Proceedings
- I. Member Ordered to a College

U5230 RETIREMENT, PLACEMENT ON TDRL, DISCHARGE WITH SEVERANCE OR SEPARATION PAY, OR INVOLUNTARY RELEASE FROM ACTIVE DUTY WITH READJUSTMENT OR SEPARATION PAY

- A. General
- B. Time Limits
- C. Recalled to Active Duty before Choosing a HOS
- D. Recalled to Active Duty after Choosing a HOS
- E. Member on TDRL Discharged or Retired
- F. Member Dies after Retirement or Release
- G. Member Ordered to a Place to Await Disability Retirement

SECTION C6: UNUSUAL/EMERGENCY CIRCUMSTANCES**U5240 DEPENDENT TRAVEL UNDER UNUSUAL/EMERGENCY CIRCUMSTANCES**

- A. General
- B. PDS Changed to a Dependent Restricted Tour Station, or Sea Duty Changed to Unusually Arduous Sea Duty
- C. Dependent Travel and Transportation OCONUS for Medical Care
- D. Dependent Travel and Transportation Incident to Alert Notice
- E. Dependent Travel and Transportation Incident to Tour Extension
- F. Dependent Travel and Transportation Incident to a Court Martial Sentence/Administrative Discharge under other than Honorable Conditions (for Members Stationed in CONUS)
- G. Dependent Travel and Transportation Incident to an In Place Consecutive Overseas Tour (IPCOT)
- H. Travel and Transportation for a Dependent Relocating for Personal Safety

U5241 DEPENDENT TRAVEL WHEN MEMBER OFFICIALLY REPORTED AS DEAD, INJURED, ILL, OR ABSENT FOR MORE THAN 29 DAYS IN A MISSING STATUS OR UPON DEATH

- A. General
- B. Definitions
- C. Limitations
- D. When Authorized
- E. Administrative Instructions
- F. Dependent Escort Travel

<u>Paragraph</u>	<u>Title/Contents</u>
U5242	FUNERAL TRAVEL <ul style="list-style-type: none">A. Transportation for Eligible Relatives of a Deceased Member to Attend the Member's Burial CeremonyB. Funeral Travel of the Family of a Member Who Died while a POW/MIA during the Vietnam ConflictC. Definition of Burial Ceremony
U5246	TRANSPORTATION AND PER DIEM OF DESIGNATED INDIVIDUALS OF A HOSPITALIZED WOUNDED, ILL OR INJURED MEMBER <ul style="list-style-type: none">A. GeneralB. Designated IndividualsC. TransportationD. Per DiemE. Reimbursable Expenses
U5250	NON MEDICAL ATTENDANT FOR VERY SERIOUSLY AND SERIOUSLY WOUNDED, ILL OR INJURED MEMBER <ul style="list-style-type: none">A. GeneralB. Non Medical AttendantC. Regulatory AuthorityD. TransportationE. Per DiemF. Reimbursable ExpensesG. Funds Advance
U5255	TRAVEL AND TRANSPORTATION FOR DESIGNATED INDIVIDUALS ATTENDANCE AT YELLOW RIBBON <ul style="list-style-type: none">A. GeneralB. Designated IndividualsC. TransportationD. Per DiemE. Reimbursable ExpensesF. Funds Advance
U5258	TRAVEL AND TRANSPORTATION FOR FAMILY MEMBERS INCIDENT TO THE REPATRIATION OF A MEMBER HELD CAPTIVE <ul style="list-style-type: none">A. DefinitionsB. Family Authorized Travel and TransportationC. AttendantD. TransportationE. Per DiemF. Funds Advance
SECTION C7: DEPENDENT STUDENT TRANSPORTATION	
U5260	DEPENDENT STUDENT TRANSPORTATION

Paragraph Title/Contents

- A. General
- B. Dependent Student Attending a Dormitory DoDEA School
- C. Travel of a Handicapped DoDEA Student for Diagnostic and Evaluation Purposes
- D. Dependent Student Transportation to a School in the U.S.
- E. DoDEA Student Travel for Academic Competitions and Co-curricular Activities

PART D: HHG TRANSPORTATION AND NTS

SECTION D1: GENERAL

U5300 GENERAL**U5305 ELIGIBILITY****U5310 BASIC ALLOWANCES**

- A. General
- B. Prescribed Weight Allowances
- C. Professional Books, Papers, and Equipment (PBP&E)
- D. Additional Consumable Goods
- E. Weight Additive Articles
- F. Excess Costs for Transportation of a Boat/Personal Watercraft, either Exceeding 14 Feet, as HHG
- G. Recruit's Civilian Clothing
- H. Storage
- I. GOV'T Paid Expenses
- J. Authorized Transportation Locations
- K. Transportation of Replacement HHG Items
- L. Required Medical Equipment

U5315 ADMINISTRATIVE WEIGHT LIMITATIONS

- A. General
- B. Authorization
- C. Exceptions

U5317 HHG TRANSPORTATION DISALLOWED**U5318 RETRANSPORTATION OF THE SAME HHG****U5319 FUNDS ADVANCE****SECTION D2: TRANSPORTATION METHODS**

U5320 TRANSPORTATION METHODS

- A. HHG
- B. UB and/or PBP&E

Paragraph Title/Contents

- C. GOV'T Procured Transportation
- D. Personally Procured Transportation and NTS
- E. Split Shipment

U5330 FACTORS AFFECTING HHG TRANSPORTATION

- A. Combining Weight Allowances when Husband and Wife Are Both Members
- B. Impact of Order Effective Date
- C. Order Amended, Modified, Canceled or Revoked
- D. Improper Transportation
- E. Items of Extraordinary Value
- F. HHG and Mobile Home Allowances
- G. HHG Transportation before an Order Is Issued
- H. Time Limitation
- I. Alcoholic Beverage Transportation

SECTION D3: NET WEIGHT AND EXCESS CHARGES

U5335 NET WEIGHT DETERMINATION

- A. General
- B. GOV'T Arranged Move
- C. DPM Transportation
- D. UB
- E. When Shipment Weight is Unobtainable
- F. Exceptions

U5340 EXCESS CHARGES

- A. General
- B. HHG Transportation in Excess of Authorized Weight Allowance
- C. HHG Transportation other than between Authorized Locations
- D. Transportation of Unauthorized Articles
- E. HHG Transportation with Special Routing or Services Provided

SECTION D4: TRANSPORTATION UNDER VARIOUS SITUATIONS

U5345 TRANSPORTATION UNDER VARIOUS SITUATIONS

- A. Entrance into the Service
- B. Called/Ordered to Active Duty
- C. PCS with TDY En Route, PCS while on TDY, or PCS Following TDY Pending Further Assignment
- D. Courses of Instruction of 20 or More Weeks at One Location
- E. CONUS Area to Which HHG Transportation Is Prohibited
- F. Ordered to a CONUS Hospital
- G. Ordered from PDS to Await an Order, Detail, Assignment, or Separation
- H. Ordered on PCS to a PDS in the Vicinity of Storage

Paragraph Title/Contents

- U5350 PCS TRANSPORTATION TO OR FROM SEA DUTY (NOT UNUSUALLY ARDUOUS) OR OCONUS DUTY**
- A. Ordered to an OCONUS PDS to Which HHG Transportation is Permitted
 - B. Ordered from Shore Duty to Sea Duty
 - C. Ordered from a CONUS PDS to an OCONUS PDS to Which HHG Transportation is Prohibited or Restricted, to Unusually Arduous Sea Duty, or Duty Under Unusual Circumstances
 - D. Ordered from an OCONUS PDS to an OCONUS PDS to Which HHG Transportation is Prohibited or Restricted, to Unusually Arduous Sea Duty, or Duty Under Unusual Circumstances
 - E. Ordered from Sea Duty or OCONUS Duty to a CONUS PDS
 - F. Ordered from Sea Duty to an OCONUS Shore Duty PDS
 - G. Ordered from Sea Duty to Sea Duty
 - H. Ordered to or from Ship, Afloat Staff, or Afloat Unit Deployed Away from Home Port
 - I. Unit Home Port Officially Changed
 - J. Unit Home Port Change Officially Announced
 - K. Reassignment OCONUS before the Prescribed OCONUS Tour Is Completed Due to Base Closure or Similar Action

SECTION D5: LOCAL SHORT DISTANCE MOVES

-
- U5355 LOCAL SHORT DISTANCE MOVES**
- A. General
 - B. Short Distance Move Incident to Reassignment or PCS
 - C. Short Distance Move and NTS Incident to GOV'T/GOV'T Controlled QTRS or Privatized Housing Assignment/Termination
 - D. Short Distance Move and NTS Incident to Vacating Local Economy QTRS

SECTION D6: SEPARATION FROM THE SERVICE OR RELIEF FROM ACTIVE DUTY EXCEPT FOR DISCHARGE WITH SEVERANCE OR SEPARATION PAY

-
- U5360 SEPARATION FROM THE SERVICE OR RELIEF FROM ACTIVE DUTY EXCEPT FOR DISCHARGE WITH SEVERANCE OR SEPARATION PAY**
- A. General
 - B. Storage
 - C. Separation or Relief from Active Duty to Continue in the Service
 - D. Separation or Relief from Active Duty upon Expiration of Enlistment or Prescribed Term of Service
 - E. Relief from Active Duty for an RC Member Called/Ordered to Active Duty for Less than 20 Weeks or less than 6 Months for Initial Active Duty for Training
 - F. Member Required to Vacate GOV'T/GOV'T Controlled QTRS or Privatized Housing upon Separation or Relief from Active Duty
 - G. Time Limit
 - H. Member Ordered Home to Await the Results of Disability Proceedings
 - I. Member Serving in CONUS Who Has No Dependent and is Separated from the Service under other than Honorable Conditions
 - J. Enlisted Member Ordered to a College
 - K. Recalled to Active Duty after Separation from the Service or Relief from Active Duty

SECTION D7: RETIREMENT, PLACEMENT ON TDRL, DISCHARGE WITH SEVERANCE OR

Paragraph Title/Contents**SEPARATION PAY, OR INVOLUNTARY RELEASE FROM ACTIVE DUTY WITH READJUSTMENT OR SEPARATION PAY**

-
- U5365 RETIREMENT, PLACEMENT ON TDRL, DISCHARGE WITH SEVERANCE OR SEPARATION PAY, OR INVOLUNTARY RELEASE FROM ACTIVE DUTY WITH READJUSTMENT OR SEPARATION PAY**
- A. HOS Authorized
 - B. Transportation to HOS Not Authorized
 - C. Storage
 - D. Member Undergoing Hospitalization or Medical Treatment
 - E. Member Undergoing Education or Training
 - F. Other Deserving Cases
 - G. Member Required to Vacate GOV'T/GOV'T Controlled QTRS or Privatized Housing before Selecting a Home
 - H. Recalled to Active Duty before Selecting a Home
 - I. Recalled to Active Duty after Selecting a Home
 - J. Member on the TDRL Who Is Discharged or Retired
 - K. Member Dies after Retirement or Release
 - L. Member Ordered Home to Await Disability Retirement

SECTION D8: HHG TRANSPORTATION UNDER UNUSUAL/EMERGENCY CIRCUMSTANCES

-
- U5370 HHG TRANSPORTATION UNDER UNUSUAL/EMERGENCY CIRCUMSTANCES**
- A. General
 - B. HHG Transportation Located in CONUS when Disciplinary Action is Taken against a Member Stationed OCONUS
 - C. PDS to Which Dependent Travel Is Authorized Changed to Dependent Restricted Tour PDS, or Sea Duty Changed to Unusually Arduous Sea Duty
 - D. HHG Transportation Incident to Alert Notice
 - E. Cadet or Midshipman Dies while Enrolled in Service Academy
 - F. Member Reduced in Grade
 - G. HHG Transportation Incident to Tour Extension
 - H. HHG Shipment Incident to a Court Martial Sentence/Administrative Discharge under other than Honorable Conditions (for a Member with Dependent Stationed in CONUS)
 - I. HHG Transportation Incident to IPCOT
 - J. Consumable Goods Allowance Incident to Tour Extension or IPCOT
 - K. HHG Transportation for a Dependent Relocating for Personal Safety

SECTION D9: HHG TRANSPORTATION WHEN A MEMBER IS OFFICIALLY REPORTED AS DEAD, INJURED, ILL, ABSENT FOR MORE THAN 29 DAYS IN A MISSING STATUS, OR UPON DEATH

-
- U5372 HHG TRANSPORTATION WHEN A MEMBER IS OFFICIALLY REPORTED AS DEAD, INJURED, ILL, ABSENT FOR MORE THAN 29 DAYS IN A MISSING STATUS, OR UPON DEATH**
- A. General
 - B. Limitations
 - C. When Authorized
 - D. Storage
 - E. Termination of Missing Status

Paragraph Title/Contents

- F. Member Officially Reported as Dead, Injured, Ill, or Absent for More Than 29 Days in a Missing Status, and Spouse is Also a Member
- G. Administrative Instructions

SECTION D10: STORAGE IN TRANSIT (SIT)**U5375 STORAGE IN TRANSIT (SIT)**

- A. General
- B. Time Limit
- C. SIT for HHG Transported from NTS to Destination
- D. SIT Converted to NTS
- E. HHG Partial Lot Withdrawal and Delivery from SIT
- F. Further PCS Order Received after the Member Arrives at a New PDS
- G. Order Amended, Modified, Canceled or Revoked
- H. Short Distance Moves

SECTION D11: NONTEMPORARY STORAGE (NTS)**U5380 NONTEMPORARY STORAGE (NTS)**

- A. General
- B. Place of NTS
- C. NTS as an Alternative to Transportation
- D. NTS Converted to SIT
- E. NTS of HHG Currently in SIT
- F. Withdrawal of HHG from NTS as an Alternative to Continued Storage
- G. NTS Incident to Occupancy of GOV'T/GOV'T Controlled QTRS or Privatized Housing and Incident to Vacating Local Private Sector Housing
- H. NTS when Ordered on PCS to a Remote CONUS Area with a Housing Shortage
- I. Successive NTS Authorization Periods
- J. Order Amended, Modified, Canceled or Revoked
- K. NTS Upon Separation from Service or Relief from Active Duty, Retirement, Placement on TDRL, Discharge with Severance or Separation Pay, or Involuntary Release from Active Duty with Readjustment or Separation Pay
- L. Time Limits

SECTION D12: AUTHORIZED LOCATIONS AND AUTHORIZED LIMITS RELATED TO PCS**U5390 AUTHORIZED LOCATIONS AND AUTHORIZED LIMITS RELATED TO PCS**

- A. General
- B. Summary of PCS HHG Authorized Locations and Weight Allowance

PART E: POV TRANSPORTATION AND STORAGE**SECTION E1: POV TRANSPORTATION****U5400 GENERAL**

<u>Paragraph</u>	<u>Title/Contents</u>
U5405	ELIGIBILITY <ul style="list-style-type: none">A. Initial AuthorityB. Related Shipment/Transportation
U5410	TRANSPORTATION <ul style="list-style-type: none">A. Transportation PermittedB. POV Transportation when Transportation to the New PDS Not PermittedC. Replacement POV TransportationD. Reimbursement of Rental Vehicle Cost when a Motor Vehicle Arrives Late
U5413	TRAVEL REIMBURSEMENT FOR POV DELIVERY AND/OR PICK UP <ul style="list-style-type: none">A. GeneralB. POV Delivery/Pick Up Separate from PCS TravelC. Concurrent POV Delivery Accomplished with Member's PCS Travel and No TDY En Route InvolvedD. POV Pick Up Accomplished as Part of Member's PCS Travel and No TDY En Route InvolvedE. POV Delivery to Pick Up from a Designated POV Port/VPC Accomplished as Part of TDY En Route
U5414	TRANSPORTATION OF POV TO/FROM AN OCONUS PDS <ul style="list-style-type: none">A. Transportation of POV from Old to New PDS Incident to a Unit Move Involving an OCONUS PDSB. Transportation of a POV between OCONUS Port/VPC and OCONUS PDS
U5415	POV TRANSPORTATION WITHIN CONUS INCIDENT TO A PCS WHEN THE MEMBER IS UNABLE TO DRIVE THE VEHICLE
U5417	TRANSPORTATION OF A POV WITHIN CONUS INCIDENT TO A PCS <ul style="list-style-type: none">A. GeneralB. Member Possesses More than Two VehiclesC. RestrictionsD. Cost Reimbursement ExampleE. Cost Reimbursement Example
U5420	TRANSPORTATION RESTRICTIONS <ul style="list-style-type: none">A. POV Purchased in a Non Foreign OCONUS AreaB. Restriction, Prohibition, or Suspension to a Member's OCONUS PDSC. Vehicle SizeD. Combining POV Weight Limitations when Husband and Wife Are Members
U5425	TRANSPORTATION METHODS <ul style="list-style-type: none">A. GOV'T/Commercial TransportationB. Personally Procured Transportation

<u>Paragraph</u>	<u>Title/Contents</u>
U5435	PORTS/VPCs USED A. Designation of Ports B. Alternate Ports/VPCs C. Transshipment from a Designated Port/VPC
U5440	FACTORS AFFECTING POV TRANSPORTATION A. POV Transportation May Be Deferred B. Error C. Order Amended, Modified, Canceled or Revoked D. Transportation before an Order Is Issued
U5445	EXCESS COST COLLECTION
U5455	POV TRANSPORTATION UNDER UNUSUAL OR EMERGENCY CIRCUMSTANCES A. Official and Personal Situations B. Member Reassigned from OCONUS PDS to which Dependent Travel Is Authorized to an OCONUS PDS to which Dependent Travel Is Not Authorized before the POV Is Transported from a CONUS Port/VPC C. Incident to Alert Notice D. PDS Evacuation E. Member Officially Reported as Dead, Injured, Ill, Absent for More Than 29 Days in a Missing Status, or Upon Death F. POV Transportation for a Dependent Relocating for Personal Safety
U5456	TRANSPORTATION INCIDENT TO DIVORCE
U5457	TIME LIMITATION FOR TRANSPORTATION OF A POV A. Incident to Separation from Service or Relief from Active Duty B. Incident to Retirement, Placement on TDRL, Discharge With Severance or Separation Pay, Involuntary Release from Active Duty With Readjustment or Separation Pay C. Incident to PCS
U5460	CARE AND STORAGE
U5461	RENTAL VEHICLE REIMBURSEMENT WHEN MOTOR VEHICLE TRANSPORTED AT GOV'T EXPENSE ARRIVES LATE
SECTION E2: POV STORAGE WHEN POV TRANSPORTATION TO A FOREIGN/NON FOREIGN OCONUS PDS IS NOT AUTHORIZED OR STORAGE ICW CONTINGENCY OPERATION TDY	
U5462	DEFINITION
U5464	GENERAL
U5465	CARE AND STORAGE

Paragraph Title/Contents**U5466 ELIGIBILITY**

- A. Members
- B. Storage

U5467 STORAGE IN LIEU OF SHIPMENT**U5468 TRANSPORTATION REIMBURSEMENT TO/FROM A STORAGE FACILITY**

- A. General
- B. Delivery/Pick Up
- C. Delivery Accomplished Concurrently with Member's PCS Travel and No TDY en Route is Involved
- D. Pick Up Accomplished Concurrently with Member's PCS Travel and No TDY en route is Involved
- E. Delivery/Pick Up from a Designated Storage Facility Accomplished Concurrently with TDY en Route

U5470 STORAGE FACILITIES USED

- A. Designated Storage Facilities
- B. Personally Procured POV Storage

U5472 FACTORS AFFECTING POV STORAGE

- A. Orders Amended, Modified, Canceled, or Revoked
- B. Storage before an Order Is Issued
- C. Time Limitation

U5474 RESTRICTIONS

- A. Restriction on Vehicle Size
- B. Combining POV Size Limitation when Husband and Wife Are Members
- C. Other Excess Storage Costs

U5476 CONTINUED POV STORAGE

- A. Continued POV Storage for Active Duty Members
- B. Continued POV Storage upon Separation from Service or Relief from Active Duty, Retirement, Placement or TDRL, Discharge with Severance or Separation Pay, or Involuntary Release from Active Duty with Readjustment or Separation Pay

U5479 FUNDS ADVANCE**PART F: MOBILE HOMES TRANSPORTATION**

U5500 PRIVATELY OWNED MOBILE HOMES

- A. General
- B. Eligibility
- C. Geographic Limitations

<u>Paragraph</u>	<u>Title/Contents</u>
	D. Delayed/Deferred Mobile Home Transportation
U5505	MOBILE HOME TRANSPORTATION
	A. Definition
	B. Member Married to Member
	C. Single Member/Concurrent Travel Performed
	D. Dependent Travels to/from a Designated Place/Selected Point in CONUS or Alaska
	E. Return from a PDS neither in CONUS nor Alaska
	F. Upon separation from the Service, Relief from Active Duty, Placement on the Temporary Disability Retired List (TDRL), or Retirement
U5510	GOV'T/PERSONALLY PROCURED MOBILE HOME TRANSPORTATION
	A. Routing
	B. Personally Procured Commercial Transportation
	C. Movement other than by Commercial Transporter
	D. GOV'T Procured Transportation
	E. Transportation Partly by Commercial Transporter and Partly by other Means
U5515	MOBILE HOME TRANSPORTATION FACTORS
	A. Mobile Home Allowance Application
	B. Breakdown of, Damage to, or Destruction of a Mobile Home En Route
	C. Improper Shipments
	D. Order Amended, Modified, Canceled or Revoked
	E. Mobile Home Transportation from a Prior PDS
	F. Transportation before an Order Is Issued
	G. HHG Removed from a Mobile Home to Meet Safety Requirements
U5520	MOBILE HOME TRANSPORTATION EXCESS COSTS FOR A SEPARATED MEMBER, DECEASED MEMBER, OR HEIRS OF A DECEASED MEMBER
U5530	MOBILE HOME TRANSPORTATION FOR SHORT DISTANCE MOVES
	A. General
	B. Reimbursable Expenses
	C. Non Reimbursable Expenses
	D. Cost Constraints
	E. Ownership
U5540	MOBILE HOME TRANSPORTATION UNDER UNUSUAL/EMERGENCY CIRCUMSTANCES
	A. When a Dependent Travels before the Member's PCS due to Official/Personal Situations
	B. Mobile Home Transportation Incident to Alert Notice
	C. Mobile Home Transportation Incident to Tour Extension

<u>Paragraph</u>	<u>Title/Contents</u>
U5545	MOBILE HOME TRANSPORTATION WHEN A MEMBER IS OFFICIALLY REPORTED DEAD, ILL, INJURED, OR REPORTED ABSENT FOR MORE THAN 29 DAYS IN A MISSING STATUS, OR UPON DEATH A. General B. Authorized Transportation C. Additional Moves—Member Reported as Missing for more than 1 Year D. Death of a Member
U5555	TEMPORARY STORAGE A. General B. SIT Time Limits C. Order Amended, Modified, Canceled or Revoked D. Another PCS Order Is Issued after the Member Arrives at the New PDS
U5560	FUNDS ADVANCE

PART G: DISLOCATION ALLOWANCE (DLA)

SECTION G1: GENERAL

U5600	PURPOSE
U5605	DEFINITION OF TERMS A. Member with Dependent(s) B. Member without Dependent(s)
U5610	ELIGIBILITY A. Member with Dependent(s) B. Member without Dependent(s)
U5615	DETERMINING AMOUNT PAYABLE A. General B. Dependent Authorized to Relocate ICW PCS but Delays Travel
U5620	FISCAL YEAR LIMITATION ON PAYMENT OF DLA A. General B. Application of Fiscal Year Limitation on DLA Payment

SECTION G2: AUTHORIZATION FACTORS

U5630	AUTHORIZATION FACTORS A. General B. Special Categories For Which DLA Is Authorized C. Special Categories For Which DLA Is Not Authorized D. Household Relocation Incident to Alert Notification E. DLA when a Member Married to Member Couple is Transferred to a New PDS
--------------	---

Paragraph Title/Contents

- F. DLA when a Member is Directed by Competent Authority to Vacate Private Sector QTRS

SECTION G3: DLA RATES

U5635 DLA RATES

- A. Primary DLA Rates (Table U5G-1)
- B. Secondary DLA Rates (Table U5G-2)
- C. DLA when a Member Married to Member Couple is Transferred (Table U5G-3)

PART H: TLE ALLOWANCE WITHIN CONUS

U5700 PURPOSE

U5705 AUTHORIZATION

- A. Authorized TLE
- B. Not Authorized TLE

U5710 TIME LIMITATIONS

- A. General
- B. Temporary Increase

U5715 TEMPORARY QTRS

U5720 REIMBURSEMENT

- A. Member Married to Member
- B. Per Diem Rate Used
- C. Maximum TLE Reimbursement
- D. Reimbursement Example
- E. Reimbursement Computation

U5725 FUNDS ADVANCE

PART I: PET QUARANTINE

U5800 GENERAL

U5805 PET QUARANTINE REIMBURSEMENT

U5810 GENERAL PET INFORMATION

- A. GOV'T Funded Transportation Not Authorized
- B. Pet Quarantine Information
- C. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service Requirements
- D. Related Restrictions

Paragraph Title/Contents

U5815 MEMBER AND/OR DEPENDENT TRANSPORTATION ASSOCIATED WITH PET SHIPMENT

PART J: EARLY RETURN OF DEPENDENT

U5900 DEPENDENT TRAVEL

- A. General
- B. Official Situations
- C. National Interest
- D. Personal OCONUS Situations and Travel of a Dependent in CONUS when Disciplinary Action is Taken against a Member Stationed OCONUS
- E. Divorce or Annulment

U5905 HHG TRANSPORTATION

- A. From other than CONUS or a Non Foreign OCONUS Area Due to Official Situations
- B. National Interest
- C. From OCONUS Due to Personal Situations

U5910 POV TRANSPORTATION

- A. OCONUS Dependent Transportation Authorized
- B. Dependent Currently at an Appropriate Destination – an Order Is Not Issued
- C. Ex Family Member Travel Incident to Divorce or Annulment
- D. Dependent Return to OCONUS Areas Authorized
- E. Authority on the Next PCS

U5915 MOBILE HOME TRANSPORTATION

- A. General
- B. Member Assigned to Full PCS Weight Allowance Area
- C. Member Assigned to Administrative Weight Restricted Area

U5920 TRAVEL AND TRANSPORTATION FOR A DEPENDENT RELOCATING FOR PERSONAL SAFETY

- A. General
- B. Definitions
- C. Restriction
- D. Authority
- E. Reimbursement

PART K: RESERVED

PART L: RESERVED

PART M: RESERVED

Paragraph Title/Contents

PART N: RESERVED

PART O: RESERVED

PART P: RESERVED

PART Q: RESERVED

PART R: TRANSPORTATION OF REMAINS OF A DECEASED MEMBER AND/OR A DECEASED DEPENDENT

U5950 GENERAL

- A. DoD Directive 1300.22, Mortuary Affairs Policy
- B. DTR
- C. Sponsoring Service Regulations

U5951 ESCORTING THE REMAINS OF A DECEASED MEMBER

PART A: APPLICABILITY AND GENERAL RULES

U5000 SCOPE

A. General. This Chapter prescribes a member's authority for personal and dependent travel and transportation allowances, HHG and POV transportation allowances, mobile home transportation allowances, DLA, and TLE allowance incident to a PCS. It also prescribes authority for dependents' travel and transportation, HHG, POV, and mobile home transportation under unusual or emergency circumstances, and various other situations not directly related to a PCS. For non-PCS travel allowances, see Ch 7.

B. Travel Covered. This Chapter discusses the following PCS travel types:

1. Transfer. Travel ICW a transfer from one station to another for permanent duty.
2. Change in a Unit's Home Port or PDS Location. Travel ICW a ship's home port or mobile unit's PDS location change.
3. Call to Active Duty. Travel from home or from the PLEAD to the first PDS upon:
 - a. Appointment or re-appointment (including reinstatement) to the regular Service from civilian life or from an RC;
 - b. An RC member being called (or ordered) to active duty (including duty for training) for 20 or more weeks at one station;
 - c. Being recalled to active duty from the Fleet Reserve or the Fleet Marine Corps Reserve, or from retirement (including temporary disability retirement); or
 - d. Enlistment or induction into the Service (regular or during emergency).
4. Separation or Retirement. Travel from last PDS to home upon:
 - a. Discharge, resignation, or separation from the Service under honorable conditions;
 - b. An RC member's release from active duty (including active duty for training) to which called for 20 or more weeks at one station;
 - c. Transfer to the Fleet Reserve or to the Fleet Marine Corps Reserve;
 - d. Retirement; or
 - e. Temporary disability retirement.
5. Travel (other than TDY) Not Directly Related to a PCS Order. In addition to PCS allowances, this Chapter includes dependents; travel and transportation allowances, and HHG, POV and mobile home transportation, under unusual or emergency circumstances, and other situations not involving a PCS.

U5002 APPLICABILITY

A. General. This Chapter applies to PCS of all regular and RC members.

B. Unique Categories. The following unique personnel categories are authorized PCS allowances as indicated.

1. A cadet or midshipman. See par. U7000.
2. An applicant and a rejected applicant of the regular service. See par. U7025.

3. An RC member. See par. U7150.
4. A member whose enlistment has been voided. See par. U7375.

C. Persons Not Covered. The following personnel categories are not authorized PCS allowances.

1. An absentee or straggler being returned to the PDS. See par. U7400.
2. A member discharged under other than honorable conditions. See par. U7500.
3. A prisoner. See par. U7451.

U5012 PCS ALLOWANCES

A. General. Following is a general description of PCS travel and transportation allowances. Parts B through H of this Chapter prescribe specific allowances. Allowances depend on the member's individual travel circumstances. Table U5-1 provides a general guide, but should not be used without consulting the several Parts for specifics.

B. Member and Dependent Travel and Transportation Allowances. When a member must travel under an order, the GOV'T either furnishes transportation, reimbursement, or a payment in lieu of transportation at rates prescribed in this Part. Generally, a member selects the transportation mode (i.e., airplane, train, bus, POC) for travel between the old and new PDSs. Sometimes an order directs a particular mode for the member, but not the dependents. For travel time computation when a mode is not directed, see par. U5160. For authorized PCS travel reimbursements, see par. U5105; for travel to the first PDS, see par. U5108-C. For dependents' travel and transportation, see Ch 5, Part C.

C. HHG Transportation and Storage. A member directed to make a PCS is authorized HHG transportation and/or storage. A member's HHG weight allowance depends on the member's grade and dependency status. See par. U5310-B.

1. Ordinarily, any portion of the PCS HHG weight allowance the member elects not to ship may be placed in NTS.
2. The Service concerned may administratively limit the amount transported. See par. U5315. For example, an E-6 with dependents may ship 11,000 pounds of HHG, if the member is transferred between two CONUS PDSs. However, only a portion of the member's PCS HHG weight allowance may be transported to the new PDS if the member is transferred to a "weight restricted" OCONUS PDS. The remainder may be placed in NTS or transported to a designated place. The member may place HHG within the PCS HHG weight allowance, precluded from shipment due to an administrative weight restriction, in NTS at GOV'T expense until the next PCS.
3. PCS HHG transportation authorizes a member to SIT unless prohibited, until the member arranges for a new permanent residence. SIT may be authorized at any combination of origin, in transit, or destination. See Ch 5, Part D.

See JTR, par. C5154-J for HHG transportation for a DoD civilian employee married to a uniformed member when both are authorized HHG shipments to the same new PDS.

D. UB Transportation. APP A BAGGAGE, UNACCOMPANIED definition. The Services concerned may limit UB weight. See Ch 5, Part D.

E. POV Transportation. A member ordered to make a PCS to, from, or between OCONUS PDSs, or upon official change in a ship's home port or mobile unit's PDS location, may be authorized to have one POV, owned or on a long-term lease by the member or dependent(s), transported to the VPC serving the member's new PDS or other authorized place. The POV must be for the member's or dependents' personal use. There are some limitations, restrictions or prohibitions. See Ch 5, Part E.

F. Mobile Home Allowances. A member ordered on a PCS, or the dependent of a deceased member authorized HHG transportation, is authorized any combination of the allowances in Part F for mobile home transportation, including temporary storage, from the old PDS to the new PDS or between other authorized points. Except as provided in par. U5505-B, these allowances are in lieu of baggage and HHG transportation and are only authorized for transportation of a mobile home within CONUS, within Alaska, or between CONUS and Alaska. See Ch 5, Part F.

G. DLA. DLA partially reimburses a member for the relocation expenses of a PCS, evacuation, or movement as a result of BRAC closure. See Ch 5, Part G.

H. TLE Allowance. TLE partially offsets the added living expenses within CONUS incurred by a member and dependents incident to a PCS. See Ch 5, Part H.

I. Travel and Transportation Allowance Extensions when a Member Separates from the Service. A written time limit extension may be authorized/approved using the Secretarial Process. An explanation of the circumstances justifying the extension must include the following:

1. The specific additional time period.
2. A description of the circumstances that prevent use within the prescribed time. ***NOTE: The extension must be for the shortest time appropriate under the circumstances.***
3. Acknowledgement that the extension is not being granted merely to accommodate personal preferences or convenience (DoD/GC #99-1).
4. ***An extension must not be authorized/approved if it extends travel and transportation allowances for more than 6 years from the date of separation or release from active duty or retirement unless a member's certified on-going medical condition prevents relocation of the member for longer than 6 years from the separation/retirement date.***
5. ***An extension must not be authorized/approved if it extends travel and transportation allowances for more than 6 years from the date of receipt by a member's dependents of official notice that the member is dead, injured, missing, interned, or captured, unless a member's certified on-going medical condition prevents relocation of the dependent(s) for longer than 6 years from the notification date.***

NOTE: An extension under 'Other Deserving Cases' (see par. U5130-B4) for any reason may not be for more than 6 years from the date of separation or release from active duty or retirement.

J. Home of Selection. ***Once a home is selected, that selection is irrevocable if transportation-in-kind is furnished and used, or travel and transportation allowances are received after the travel is completed.***

K. PCS Order. For an order to be a PCS order it must in fact direct a PCS. A document directing a change of activity at the same PDS is not a PCS order, regardless of any statement(s) on the document to the contrary. Please see definitions of PDS and PCS in APP A.

L. Delayed/Deferred Use of PCS Allowances. The member may elect not to move dependents and HHG (or a mobile home in lieu of HHG) when authorized. However, dependents' travel and transportation allowances for still-eligible dependents and HHG (for some or all of the HHG) or mobile home transportation costs are payable incident to a subsequent PCS, using a combination of PCS orders. Allowances are limited to the greater of the distances in items 1 and 2. ***The previous sentence does not provide for transportation of non-command-sponsored dependents from an OCONUS PDS.***

1. To the new PDS from the former PDS from which the dependents and/or HHG (or mobile home) were not moved, or
2. From the current PDS from which the member is being ordered.

See par. U5201-A2 regarding dependent transportation, par. U5310-A3 regarding HHG transportation, and par. U5500-D regarding mobile home transportation.

U5015 MONETARY ALLOWANCE IN LIEU OF TRANSPORTATION (MALT)

A. General

1. A member, authorized dependents' travel and transportation allowances under par. U5201, is authorized MALT at the rate in par. U2605-B when travel is performed. When a member and dependents relocate on a member's PCS move, reimbursement is authorized for two POCs, if used.
2. Except as in par. U5015-B, the MALT rate authorized for dependents' travel is for the use of one or two POCs. ***NOTE: The member may be reimbursed for use of two POCs by dependents only if the member travels by other than POC (e.g., the member is not reimbursed automatically for three POCs to allow the member to use one and the dependents to use two.)***
3. MALT payment does not affect transportation-in-kind for other dependents.

*B. Use of more than Two POCs

*1. General. Reimbursement for the use of more than two POCs, within the same household for PCS travel, may be authorized/approved if determined to be appropriate, through the Secretarial Process.

*2. Examples of When More than Two POCs Are Routinely Authorized/Approved

*a. There are more family members (i.e., member and dependents) than reasonably can be transported, together with luggage, in two POCs;

*b. Because of age or physical condition, a family member needs special accommodations in one POC and second and third POCs are required for the other family members;

*c. A member must report to the new PDS before the dependents for acceptable reasons (e.g., school term completion, property sale, personal business affairs settlement, HHG and personal effects disposal and/or shipment, or non-availability of adequate housing at the new PDS) and there are more family members than reasonably can be transported, together with luggage, in one POC;

*d. Dependents perform unaccompanied travel between authorized points other than those for the member's travel (e.g., travel to a designated place or to the new PDS when the member has TDY en route) and there are more family members than reasonably can be transported, together with luggage, in one POC;

*e. Dependents perform unaccompanied travel to the new PDS in advance of the member's reporting date for acceptable reasons (e.g., to enroll dependents in school at the beginning of the term) and there are more family members than reasonably can be transported, together with luggage, in one POC; or

*f. Special circumstances not included in this subparagraph exist (as determined through the Secretarial Process), such as travel over the ALCAN Highway, where extra spare tires, parts and tools must be carried. ***NOTE: Possession of more than 2 POCs with more than 2 licensed drivers in the family does not constitute a special circumstance. Example:*** A member, spouse and 2 teenage drivers with 4 POCs does not constitute a special circumstance and reimbursement for more than 2 POCs is not authorized based solely on these facts.

*3. MALT and Ferry Fares

a. When reimbursement for the use of more than two POCs is authorized/approved, MALT and car ferry fees apply for each POC.

*b. If the same POC is used for more than one trip, the MALT and car ferry fees apply for each trip. The standard MALT rate is applied for each one way official distance between the old and new PDSs. Example: The member drives the spouse and three children on the first trip (and receives MALT for the one way official distance followed by a second trip in which the member and one of the already transported children return to transport two remaining children. The member is paid MALT for the one way official distance between the old and new PDSs on the second trip)).

*4. Documentation. Documentation should be made IAW Service procedures.

U5020 ADVANCE OF FUNDS

Ch 5 (Parts B, C, D, E2, F, G, and H) authorizes travel and transportation allowance advance payment for a member and dependents, HHG and mobile home transportation, POV storage, DLA and TLE. See par. U1010-B5. See par. U9155 for TLA and par. U10105-B for OHA advance payment.

OVERVIEW OF PCS TRAVEL AND TRANSPORTATION ALLOWANCES										
<i>NOTE: This table is a general guide to basic travel and transportation allowances in various PCS situations. Ch 5, Parts B, C, D, E, F, G, H, and I prescribe the specific allowances and must be used to administer travel and transportation allowances ICW a member's PCS.</i>										
Table USA-1										
Movement Situation	Mbr Travel Part B	Dep Travel Part C	HHG Transp Part D	NTS 1/ Part D	POV Shipment 2/ Part E1	POV Storage 23/ Part E2	Mobile Home Shipment 3/ Part F	DLA 4/ Part G	TLE 5/ Part H	TLA 6/ Ch. 9, Part C
Travel to 1 st PDS	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes 7/	No 8/, 9/	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	No 10/
PCS from CONUS to CONUS	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes 7/	No 9/	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
PCS to/from OCONUS	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No 11/	Yes	Yes	Yes
PCS from OCONUS to OCONUS	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No 11/	Yes	No	Yes
PCS Involving Mbr Married to Mbr Couples CONUS to CONUS To/from OCONUS	Yes(each) Yes(each)	Yes (each) Yes (each)	Yes (each) Yes (each) 12/ Yes (each) 12/, 13/	Yes (each) 7/ Yes (each)	No 9/ Yes (each)	No Yes	Yes 14/ No 11/	See par. U5630-E & Table U5G-1	Yes (each) Yes (each)	No Yes (each)
Separated Under Honorable Conditions 15/ Mbr completed 90% of 1 st term Mbr did <i>not</i> complete 90% of 1 st term	Yes Yes 16/	Yes Yes 16/	Yes Yes	Yes 17/ Yes 17/	No 18/ No 18/	No No	Yes Yes	No No	No No	Yes 24/ Yes 24/
Separated under Other Than Honorable Conditions 15/	Yes 19/	Yes 19/	Yes 20/	No	No 18/	No	Yes	No	No	No
Placed on TDRL	Yes 21/	Yes 21/	Yes 21/	Yes	No 18/	No	Yes	No	No	Yes 24/
Retired with pay (incl for disability); discharged with severance/separation pay; involuntarily released from active duty with readjustment/separation pay 22/	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No 18/	No	Yes	No	No	Yes 24/

1. For the time limitation of NTS for a PCS order, see par. U5380.
2. The member must meet the eligibility criteria in par. U5405 to be authorized POV transportation.
3. A member must meet the conditions in par. U5500 to be authorized mobile home transportation. Mobile home allowances are in lieu of HHG transportation except as noted in par. U5330-F.

4. The member must meet eligibility criteria in par. U5605 to be authorized DLA. A member who is authorized dependent transportation and relocates dependents incident to a PCS is authorized DLA at the "with-dependent" rate. See pars. U5605 and U5610. A member without dependents assigned to GOV'T quarters at the new PDS is *not* authorized DLA. See par. U5605.
5. A member must meet eligibility criteria in par. U5705 to be authorized a TLE allowance. See par. U5710 for maximum authorized periods.
6. TLA is only authorized under the conditions specified in par. U9155. See Ch 9, Part C, for the maximum authorized periods.
7. When member requests NTS as an alternative to transportation, NTS must be in the GOV'T's best interest. See par. U5380-C.
8. Except when member's HOR/PLEAD is OCONUS and the first PDS is in CONUS; or when member's HOR/PLEAD is in CONUS and first PDS is OCONUS.
9. See par. U5415 for exceptions under which a POV may be transported at GOV'T expense within CONUS.
10. Except when the member's first PDS is OCONUS.
11. Mobile home transportation is authorized only between CONUS locations, between a CONUS location and Alaska, and between Alaskan locations; and only if dependent(s) will occupy the mobile home at destination.
12. A member-married-to-member couple may combine their HHG weight allowances for transportation purposes. See par. U5330-A.
13. For moves to/from certain OCONUS areas, members may be limited to transportation of the senior member's administrative HHG weight allowance. See par. U5315-B.
14. See par. U5505-A for combining the weight allowances of a member-married-to-member couple to compute the maximum mobile home authorization.
15. Travel and transportation allowances may be paid NTE to the HOR or PLEAD, whichever the member elects for travel allowances under par. U5125.
16. Transportation to the member's HOR/PLEAD is limited to the lowest cost transportation (see par. U5125-A5 - member travel) and U5225-F (dependent travel)) except as authorized by the Service Secretary.
17. NTS ICW separation/retirement from the Service is in addition to transportation.
18. Except when a member's HOR/PLEAD or authorized HOS under par. U5130-A1 is OCONUS. A member separated/retired while serving OCONUS is authorized a POV shipment if the member's HOR/PLEAD or HOS is in CONUS.
19. See Ch 7, Part P, for member travel. For dependent travel for a member whose last PDS is CONUS, see par. U5240-F, or if the last PDS is OCONUS, see par. U5900-D.
20. A member without dependents, stationed in CONUS, who is discharged under other than honorable conditions, is *not* authorized HHG shipment.
21. A member may exercise travel and transportation allowances ICW being placed on the TDRL; however, if a retirement order is subsequently issued, the allowances are subject to adjustment so as not to exceed the allowances for the distance from the PDS at the time the member received the TDRL order to the point to which the member is authorized incident to retirement, release from active duty, etc., less any amount previously paid for transportation to the waiting point.
22. Travel and transportation allowances may/may not be paid to the member's HOS. See par. U5130.
23. The member must meet the eligibility criteria in par. U5466 to be authorized POV storage.
24. TLA is payable to a separating/retiring member stationed OCONUS when temporary quarters must be occupied at the old PDS prior to departure *and only while on active duty*.

SECTION 7: TRAVEL AND TRANSPORTATION ALLOWANCE UNDER SPECIAL CIRCUMSTANCES

U5120 TRAVEL AND TRANSPORTATION ALLOWANCE UNDER SPECIAL CIRCUMSTANCES

A. Travel when an Order to Active Duty Is Received at a Place other than That to Which Addressed. When an order to active duty is received at, and travel begins from, a place other than that to which the order was addressed, PCS allowances are authorized from that place, not to exceed those from the place to which the order was addressed.

B. PCS Order Received at TDY Station

1. Member Issued a PCS Order while on TDY. A member who receives a PCS order while on TDY, and returns to the old PDS, is paid PCS allowances from the TDY station to the old PDS, and then to the new PDS via any TDY station(s). This includes a member who receives a PCS order while at a TDY station designating it as the new PDS *effective immediately* ([57 Comp. Gen. 198 \(1977\)](#)).

2. Member Issued a PCS Order with TDY en route. A member who departed the old PDS on a PCS order with TDY en route is not authorized PCS allowances to return to the old PDS from the TDY station, even if the order is amended or modified naming a different new PDS.

*3. TDY Station Becomes PDS. See par. U4105-J

C. PCS Order Received while on Leave

1. PCS Order Received while on Leave from TDY Station. A member who receives a PCS order while on leave from a TDY station, and returns to the old PDS, is paid PCS allowances from the leave point to the old PDS and then to the new PDS via any other TDY station(s), NTE the allowances from the TDY station to the old PDS and then to the new PDS via any other TDY station(s).

2. PDS Changed or Assigned while on Leave from the PDS. A member, who receives a PCS order while on leave from the old PDS, and begins PCS travel from that site, is authorized PCS allowances from the place at which the order is received to the new PDS, NTE allowances from the old to the new PDS.

D. PCS with TDY at a Location near (but outside the Limits of) the Old or New PDS. No per diem allowance is payable at a TDY location ICW a PCS with TDY en route near the old or new PDS if the member commutes to the TDY from the QTRS occupied while attached to the old PDS or the permanent QTRS the member intends to occupy at the new PDS. This also applies when a member performs TDY at or near the home port when the PDS is a ship or an afloat staff. ***QTRS (residence, suite, room, cubicle, etc.) at the old PDS are no longer permanent QTRS on/after the PCS HHG weight allowance transportation date. QTRS at the new PDS are permanent on/after the date the PCS HHG weight allowance is accepted.*** Transportation expenses incurred in commuting between the QTRS at the old PDS or QTRS at the new PDS and the TDY location may be paid under Ch 3, Part F, when travel is within the area defined in par. U3500-B, or paid under par. U3325 when travel is from outside that area. A member required to procure meals at personal expense outside the PDS limits may be reimbursed for the meal(s) under par. U4510. When travel outside the TDY location is required, travel, transportation, and per diem allowances under Ch 4, Part B, are authorized. ***Exception:*** A member who detaches (signs out PCS) from the old PDS, performs TDY en route elsewhere, and returns TDY en route to a location near the old PDS is authorized per diem at the location near the old PDS. Example: A member departs the Pentagon (in Arlington, VA) PCS on 15 June, performs TDY en route at Ft. Leavenworth 1-31 July, returns TDY en route to Ft. Belvoir 5-15 August, and then signs in PCS to Ft. Polk on 31 August. The member is authorized per diem while at Ft. Belvoir (near old PDS) 5-15 August. If the member had departed on 15 June but performed TDY at Ft. Belvoir first, no per diem is payable for the TDY at Ft. Belvoir immediately after detachment if the member commuted from the permanent QTRS occupied while stationed at the Pentagon ([37 Comp. Gen. 669 \(1958\)](#), [B-138517, 27 February 1959](#), and [B-161267, 30 August 1967](#)).

NOTE: See par. U4102-D for TDY en route within the old and/or new PDS limits.

E. PCS Order Canceled, Amended or Modified En Route

1. PCS Order Canceled Returning Member to the Old PDS. If a PCS order is canceled, limited PCS allowances are authorized from the old PDS to the location at which cancellation notification was received and return to the old PDS. The amount payable is limited to travel from the old PDS, via any en route TDY locations, to the contemplated new PDS and return.

2. PCS Order Amended or Modified to Name a New PDS or En Route TDY Station. If a PCS order is amended or modified naming another new PDS or en route TDY station(s), limited PCS allowances are authorized from the old PDS to the location at which the amended order was received to the last-named new PDS. The amount payable is limited to travel from the old PDS to the last-named new PDS via any en route or added en route TDY locations and the first-named new PDS.

F. PCS Involving a Unit with a Home Port or PDS Location. PCS allowances for the travel described below may be authorized/approved by the official(s) designated by the Service Concerned when the member must assist in the transportation of dependents and/or HHG, pick up personal items, and/or personally drive the member's POC.

1. Home Port Changed. When a unit's home port is changed, a member may be paid PCS allowances to the old home port and then to the new home port via any TDY stations(s). If the unit is at the old home port, the member may be paid PCS allowances from the old home port to the new home port and return to the unit via any TDY station. This travel must begin within 1 year from the home port change effective date, unless the time limit is extended by the Secretarial Process. If a member is on leave from a deployed unit whose home port is changed, the PCS allowances accrue from the leave point to the new home port via the old home port, NTE the allowances payable from the unit's location when the member departed on leave to the new home port via the old home port. For dependent and HHG travel and transportation allowances after a home port change announcement, see pars U5222-D6 and U5350-I.

2. PCS from a Unit when the Unit Is Away from Home Port/PDS. A member, ordered PCS from a unit that is away from its home port/PDS, may be paid PCS allowances from the location at which PCS travel begins to the new PDS via the old home port/PDS and/or any TDY station(s).

3. PCS to a Unit when the Unit Is Away from Home Port/PDS. A member, ordered PCS to a unit that is away from its home port/PDS, may be paid PCS allowances from the old PDS to the new unit via its home port/PDS and/or any TDY station(s).

4. PCS to a Unit Whose Home Port Change Has Been Announced and the Member Arrives before or after the Home Port Change Effective Date. A member, ordered PCS to a unit whose home port change has been announced and who travels to the new home port either before or after the home port change effective date, may be paid PCS allowances from the old PDS to the unit via the new home port and/or any TDY station(s) ([60 Comp. Gen. 561 \(1981\)](#)).

5. PCS to a Ship with a Home Port Assignment Effective upon Commissioning. A member, ordered PCS to a newly commissioned ship and the ship's announced home port is different from the member's old PDS, may be paid PCS allowances to the old PDS (or home port), then to the ship's announced home port via any TDY stations, and then to the place at which the ship is located. For two-crew ships, both crews may be paid these allowances. This travel must begin within 1 year from the ship's commissioning effective date ([60 Comp. Gen. 561](#) and [564 \(1981\)](#)).

6. PCS from a Unit Undergoing a Home Port Change. A member, ordered PCS from a unit undergoing a home port change and who detaches after the home port change effective date, may be provided PCS allowances from the unit to the new PDS via the old home port (or a designated place, if applicable) and any TDY station(s) ([60 Comp. Gen. 562 \(1981\)](#)).

7. Travel to Old Home Port/PDS after the Effective Change Date to the New Home Port/PDS. A member assigned to a unit ordered to a new home port/PDS, but due to mission requirements is not able to assist with the move of HHG, POV, and/or to accompany dependents to the new home port/PDS prior to the effective change

date of the new home port/PDS, is allowed to return from the new home port to the old home port after the effective change date of the new home port for the specified purposes associated with moving HHG, POV, and/or to accompany dependents to the new home port. Travel must begin within 180 days after the home port change effective date and prior to the order expiration date. Requests for travel commencing after 180 days must be authorized/approved through the Secretarial Process.

NOTE: Authority for a member in par. U5120-F7 is not applicable to pars. U5222-D6 and U5350-I.

8. Travel to/from a Place other than the New/Old Home Port. A member traveling under pars. U5120-F1 through U5120-F6 may be paid PCS allowances for travel via:

- a. A place other than the old home port to the new home port,
- b. The old home port to a place other than the new home port, or
- c. A place other than the old home port to a place other than the new home port.

Allowances must not exceed those payable for travel between the locations authorized in par. U5120-F.

G. Travel to/from a Designated Place

1. PCS Allowances. A member ordered PCS, who travels to a designated place, may be paid PCS allowances for travel from the old PDS to:

- a. The new PDS via the designated place,
- b. The designated place via any TDY station(s) and then to the new PDS, or
- c. Any TDY station(s) via the designated place and then to the new PDS.

2. Limitation. A member may not be paid PCS allowances for round trip travel between a TDY station and a designated place. On a subsequent PCS that results in dependent relocation, the member may be paid PCS allowances for travel from the old PDS to the:

- a. New PDS via any TDY station(s) and/or the designated place, or
- b. Authorized processing station, if appropriate, and then to the HOS, HOR, or PLEAD via the designated place. ***NOTE: A NOAA Marine and Aviation Operations and Commissioned Personnel Center is a processing station for NOAA.***

3. Travel and Transportation Allowances Authorized/Approved by the Service Concerned. A Service-designated official may authorize/approve travel and transportation allowances when the member must travel to the designated place en route between PDSs to assist:

- a. In moving dependents,
- b. Dependents with HHG shipment, or
- c. Dependent transportation by POC.

4. Travel Allowances When Dependents are No Longer at the Designated Place ([60 Comp. Gen. 562 \(1981\)](#)). If member is divorced or dependents die before the subsequent PCS effective date and the member no longer has dependents at the designated place, the member may be authorized PCS allowances for travel to the designated place to pick up:

- a. HHG, and/or

- b. Personal Effects, and/or
- c. Member's/Dependent's POC.

H. Member Escorts Dependent to/from a Designated Place ICW a Unit PCS Move to/from an OCONUS Unaccompanied Tour

1. CONUS PDS to OCONUS PDS. A unit member who is required to travel on a PCS from a CONUS PDS to an OCONUS PDS with the unit for an unaccompanied tour may escort dependents from the old PDS to a designated place, and return to the PDS before departure for the OCONUS PDS. This member is authorized round trip PCS allowances between the old PDS and the designated place; however, the allowable travel time for return to the PDS is limited to constructed travel time (par. U3005-A) as if the travel had been performed by GOV'T procured transportation.
2. OCONUS PDS to CONUS PDS. A unit member who is required to travel on a PCS from an unaccompanied tour at an OCONUS PDS to a CONUS PDS with the unit may escort dependents from the designated place to the new PDS. A member who does, is authorized round trip PCS allowances between the new PDS and the designated place; however, the allowable travel time for travel from the new PDS to a designated place is limited to constructed travel time (par. U3005-A) as if the travel had been performed by GOV'T-procured transportation.

I. Member Ordered PCS from a PDS from Which Dependents Have Been Evacuate

1. A member, ordered PCS from a PDS from which dependents were evacuated under par. U6004 or U6053, may be paid PCS allowances for travel from the old PDS to:
 - a. The new PDS via the designated place or safe haven, as applicable;
 - b. The designated place or safe haven, as applicable, via any TDY station(s) and then to the new PDS;
 - c. Any TDY station(s) via the designated place or safe haven, as applicable and then to the new PDS; or
 - d. The authorized processing station, if appropriate, and then to the HOS, HOR, or PLEAD via the designated place or safe haven, as applicable; ***NOTE: NOAA's Marine and Aviation Operations and Commissioned Personnel Centers are processing stations for NOAA.***
2. Limitations. Travel allowances may not be paid for round trip travel between a TDY station and a designated place or safe haven. Travel to a designated place must occur before the member completes PCS travel.
3. Travel Allowances Authorized/Approved by the Service Concerned. A Service-designated official may authorize/approve travel and transportation allowances when the member must:
 - a. Assist in the transportation of dependents and/or HHG, and/or
 - b. Pick up personal items, and/or
 - c. Personally drive the member's POC.

J. Unable to Travel with Member's Organization. A member, unable to travel to the new home port/PDS with member's organization for reasons acceptable to the Service, but who later joins it under a competent order, is authorized the allowances in par. U5105.

K. PCS to Hospital. PCS travel allowances are payable, if otherwise proper, for travel to, from, or between hospitals, provided the order does not contemplate return to the PDS.

L. Member Dies while En Route to New PDS. PCS allowances are payable on behalf of a member traveling on a PCS, who dies after beginning the travel, from the old PDS to the place of death. The amount paid must not exceed the amount for travel from the old PDS to the ordered new PDS.

M. Directed Travel over other than a Usually Traveled Route. When ordered to travel over a route involving a higher cost to the GOV'T on an order that is amended or modified while en route, a member is authorized allowances over the ordered route.

BLANK PAGE

PART H: TLE ALLOWANCE WITHIN CONUS

U5700 PURPOSE

TLE is intended to *partially* pay for lodging/meal expenses when a member/dependent(s) occupy temporary QTRS *in CONUS* due to a PCS.

U5705 AUTHORITY

A. Authorized TLE. A member is authorized TLE reimbursement NTE the number of days authorized in par. U5710:

1. Before leaving the old CONUS PDS, DESIGNATED PLACE (APP A1), a member's CONUS HOR, and/ or technical school if the member is reporting to the first PDS; or

NOTE: TLE is payable incident to a move when entering active duty to the first PDS.

2. After arriving at the new CONUS PDS, DESIGNATED PLACE, and the member's first PDS, if the member is reporting there from HOR or initial technical school; or

3. When house-hunting is performed after the member completes PCS travel to the new PDS (i.e., in conjunction with a PCS after arrival at the new PDS); or

4. For the elapsed time between PDSs when per diem is not payable; and

5. When the member's PCS order is cancelled or revoked after the member occupies temporary QTRS. The member is authorized TLE reimbursement up to the maximum number of days allowable; or

6. Upon initial arrival at a CONUS PDS and waiting for GOV'T QTRS assignment, or while completing arrangements for other permanent living accommodations when GOV'T QTRS are not available.

NOTE: The 'TLE days' covered must be used in the vicinity of the old/new PDS, DESIGNATED PLACE, and/or the member's CONUS HOR or initial technical school if the member is ordered to active duty.

Example: If a member has 8 days elapsed time (e.g., proceed, delay, travel, etc.) between PDSs and the allowable travel time is 7 days, the member may be paid TLE for one day if spent near the old or new PDS. The additional available 'TLE days' may be claimed for days spent:

a. Near the old PDS before (or after) the member checked out of the activity at the old PDS; and/or

b. At a DESIGNATED PLACE (APP A1) en route; and/or

c. Near the new PDS before (or after) the member checked into the new activity at the new PDS.

If a member has 22 days elapsed time between PDSs and the allowable travel time is 7 days, the member may be paid:

a. The maximum allowable TLE allowance for days spent at/near the old/new PDS; or

b. A DESIGNATED PLACE en route as described in the 8-day example.

B. Not Authorized TLE. A member is not authorized TLE:

1. When leaving active duty; or

2. For a house-hunting trip taken before the member moves to the new PDS (i.e., not in conjunction with a

PCS); or

3. On behalf of dependent(s) acquired after the a PCS order effective date; or
4. On behalf of dependent(s) who returned from an OCONUS location prior to PCS order issuance (Ch 5, Part J); or
5. On behalf of dependent(s) relocating for personal safety (par. U5205); or
6. When ordered to ITDY.

NOTE: A member is authorized TLE for the acquired dependent for the next PCS assignment which also includes the vicinity of the place at which the dependent was acquired.

U5710 TIME LIMITATIONS

A. General. TLE reimbursement is limited to:

1. CONUS. 10 days for a member who:

- a. PCSs to a CONUS PDS. A member may split the days among old CONUS PDS, new CONUS PDS, and DESIGNATED PLACE in CONUS, but may not use TLE at the old OCONUS PDS (par. U9150); or
- b. Reports to the first CONUS PDS from the HOR or initial technical school. A member may split the days among CONUS HOR, initial technical school, CONUS DESIGNATED PLACE and CONUS PDS, but not OCONUS; or

2. OCONUS. 5 days for a member who:

- a. PCSs to an OCONUS PDS. A member may split the days between old CONUS PDS and DESIGNATED PLACE in CONUS, but may not use TLE at the new OCONUS PDS (par. U9150); or
- b. Reports to the first OCONUS PDS from the HOR or initial technical school. A member may split the days between CONUS HOR, initial technical school, and CONUS DESIGNATED PLACE, but not OCONUS (par. U9150).

B. Temporary Increase

Effective for TLE incurred on/after 20 March 2008. For TLE between 30 May 2006 and 19 March 2008, the maximum TLE period is 20 days.

1. 60 days for a PCS to a CONUS PDS for which the Secretaries Concerned have collectively prescribed a temporary increase due to:
 - a. A major disaster (PDS must be located in a Presidentially-declared disaster area), or
 - b. A sudden increase in the number of members assigned to the PDS.
2. TLE temporarily increased locations:

<u>Location</u>	<u>Effective Dates</u>	<u>Number of TLE Days</u>
Fort Drum, NY	20 Mar 2008 – 31 Dec 2011	60
Fort Drum, NY	1 Jan 2012 – 31 Dec 2012	30
Fort Bliss, TX	19 Mar 2010 – 18 Mar 2013	60

U5715 TEMPORARY QTRS

Temporary QTRS for the member/dependent(s):

1. Must be a temporary residence; and
2. Must be in the vicinity of the old and/or new PDS/DESIGNATED PLACE; and
3. May be allowed if assigned family-type GOV'T QTRS are not occupied because:
 - a. HHG have not been shipped from the old PDS; or
 - b. HHG have not been received at the new PDS; or
 - c. GOV'T QTRS are undergoing repair/renovation; or
 - d. HHG have been packed, picked up and/or shipped from the losing PDS; or
 - e. For similar reasons.

NOTE: Lodging receipts are required by [DoDFMR 7000.14-R, Volume 9](#). When the member/dependent(s) stay with friends/relatives, lodging cost is not authorized but the TLE meal portion is payable.

U5720 REIMBURSEMENT

A. Member-Married-to-Member. When both spouses are members:

1. Each may be reimbursed up to \$290/day, and
2. Both may not claim the same dependent(s) for TLE on the same days, and
3. One member may not claim the other member for TLE payment, and
4. TLE *may be paid*, in addition to TQSE for civilian employees, (JTR, Ch 5, Part H) as long as TLE and TQSE payments cover different expenses. ***Duplicate payment for the same expenses is not authorized. The couple may not each receive PCS travel and transportation allowance payments for the same purpose or expense (54 Comp. Gen. 892 (1975)).***

B. Per Diem Rate. The *locality* per diem rate based on the PDS (or DESIGNATED PLACE, HOR or initial follow-up technical training, if applicable) location is used for TLE reimbursement.

C. Maximum TLE Reimbursement. A member:

1. May be reimbursed a maximum of \$290/day for TLE expenses when the member and dependent(s) occupy temporary QTRS on the same or different days ([B-221732, 10 April 1987](#)); and
2. May choose the days TLE is claimed when occupying temporary QTRS on different days than the dependent(s); and
3. Dependent(s) may occupy temporary QTRS on different days, but TLE is determined as if lodgings were occupied on the same days; and

*4. Should use adequate and available GOV'T QTRS on the U.S. INSTALLATION from which departing and/or to which ordered. This applies to all TLE while in the vicinity of the old PDS before actual departure and while in the vicinity of the new PDS after actual arrival. There is no requirement to use GOV'T QTRS in the vicinity of a designated place (see APP A).

***NOTE:** For TLE purposes, when GOV'T QTRS are available and other lodgings are used, lodging reimbursement is limited to the GOV'T QTRS' cost or locality lodging rate, whichever is lower. Per USD(P&R) Memorandum, dated 29 August 1995, DoD travelers are not required to obtain paper non-availability statements to justify reimbursement for commercial lodging and per diem. Availability/non-availability must be documented by the member by:

1. Confirmation number provided by the Service's lodging registration process; or
2. The date the member attempted to make reservations, and the phone number and name of the billing office PoC; or
3. Member certification that GOV'T QTRS were not available before departure from the old PDS and/or after arrival at the new PDS including the date the reservations were attempted to be made, and the phone number and name of the GOV'T QTRS PoC(s).

D. Reimbursement Example:

1. A member occupies temporary QTRS at the new PDS for 12 days (1-12 April).
2. The member's dependent(s) also occupy temporary QTRS for 12 days (18-29 April).
3. The member selects 1-10 April (member) and 18-27 April (dependents) for TLE.
4. Reimbursement for the daily **combined** total expenses of the member and dependent(s) (e.g., 1 April for the member and 18 April for the dependents) must not exceed \$290/day.

E. Reimbursement Computation

Step 1: Determine the daily lodging ceiling and M&IE rate. Multiply the percentage in the following table by the applicable locality lodging and M&IE rates.

No. of Eligible Persons Occupying Temporary QTRS	Percentage Applicable
Member or 1 dependent:	65%
Member and 1 dependent, or 2 dependents only:	100%
For each additional dependent age 12 and over, add:	35%
For each additional dependent under age 12, add:	25%

NOTES: The above percentage factors are used for both lodging and M&IE unless:

1. For member-married-to-member couples, each spouse begins with 65%. Each dependent then increases the percentage for the member claiming that dependent as shown in Examples 3 and 4.
2. For a member with multiple dependents occupying the same temporary lodging, add each dependent starting with the oldest dependent to get the correct percentage rate as shown in examples 2, 4 and 5. A member with two dependents, one over 12 and one under 12 is 125% (member and dependent over 12 is 100%, dependent under 12 is 25%).

Step 2: Determine the lodging cost. Compare the actual daily lodging cost (including lodging tax) to the lodging cost ceiling found in Step 1. Use the lesser.

Step 3: Determine the gross daily equivalency. Add the Step 2 result to the Sep 1 daily M&IE rate.

Step 4: Determine the applicable daily rate. Compare \$290 with the Step 3 amount. Pay the lesser of these two amounts for that day.

NOTE: The locality per diem rate(s) used in these examples may not be the rate(s) currently in effect and is/are for illustration purposes only(current Standard CONUS per diem rate, par. U2025).

Example 1 -- TLE ALLOWANCE	
Member with no dependents	
A member without dependents is PCS'd between two CONUS PDSs. Before and after reporting at the new PDS, the member occupies temporary private sector lodgings at the new PDS for 4 nights at \$47.50/night (\$42.75 plus \$4.75 tax). The new PDS locality per diem rate is \$124 (\$78/ \$46). The member certifies that GOV'T QTRS are not available. The member is authorized TLE, computed as follows:	
1. Determine maximum rates (Given percent x locality rate).	
M&IE	65% x \$46 = \$29.90
Lodging	65% x \$78 = \$50.70
2. Compare the actual daily lodging cost (including lodging tax) to the Step 1 maximum lodging rate and use the lesser.	\$47.50 vs. \$50.70 \$47.50
3. Add the Step 1 M&IE to the selected lodging in Step 2.	\$29.90 + \$47.50 = \$77.40
4. Compare \$290 with the Step 3 amount and pay the lesser amount for each day. Pay \$77.40.	\$290.00 vs. \$77.40 \$77.40/day x 4 days = \$309.60

Example 2 -- TLE ALLOWANCE	
Member with 3 dependents	
A member (with a spouse (not entitled to basic pay) and two children (ages 12 and 9)) is PCS'd between two CONUS PDSs. The Standard CONUS per diem rate of \$123 (\$77/ \$46) applies to both PDSs. After reporting to the new PDS, the member and dependents occupy temporary private sector lodgings off-post for 8 nights at \$80/night (\$72 plus \$8 tax). The member certifies that GOV'T QTRS are not available. The member is authorized TLE, computed as follows:	
1. Determine maximum rates (Given percent x locality rate).	
M&IE	160% x \$46 = \$73.60
Lodging	160% x \$77 = \$123.20
2. Compare the actual daily lodging cost (including lodging tax) to the Step 1 maximum lodging rate and use the lesser.	\$80 vs. \$123.20 \$80
3. Add the Step 1 M&IE to the selected Step 2 lodging cost.	\$73.60 + \$80.00 = \$153.60
4. Compare \$290 with the Step 3 amount and pay the lesser amount for each day. Pay \$153.60.	\$290 vs. \$ 153.60 \$153.60/day x 8 days = \$1,228.80

Example 3 -- TLE ALLOWANCE	
Two Members with other dependents	
<p>A member-married-to-member couple with two dependents (ages 14 and 10) are PCS'd between two CONUS PDSs. The Standard CONUS per diem rate of \$123 (\$77/ \$46) applies to both PDSs. Before and after reporting at the new PDS, the members and dependents occupy temporary private sector lodgings off-post for 6 nights at \$100/night (\$90 plus \$10 tax). Each member is authorized TLE NTE \$290/day for 10 days. The \$100/night lodging cost is halved between the two members. The members certify that GOV'T QTRS are not available. The members are authorized TLE, computed as follows:</p>	
Member #1	
(with 1 dependent)	
1. Determine Maximum rates (Given percent x locality rate).	
M&IE	100% x \$46 = \$46
Lodging	100% x \$77 = \$77
2. Compare the actual daily lodging cost (including tax) to the Step 1 maximum lodging rate and use the lesser.	\$50 vs. \$77 \$50
3. Add the Step 1 M&IE to the Step 2 lodging cost.	\$46 + \$50 = \$ 96
4. Compare \$290 with the Step 3 amount and pay the lesser amount for each day. Pay \$96.	\$290 vs. \$96 \$96/day x 6 days = \$576
Member #2	
(with 1 dependent)	
1. Determine Maximum rates (Given percent x locality rate)	
M&IE	100% x \$46 = \$46
Lodging	100% x \$77 = \$77
2. Compare the actual daily lodging cost (including lodging tax) to the Step 1 maximum lodging rate and use the lesser.	\$50 vs. \$77 \$50
3. Add the Step 1 M&IE to the selected Step 2 lodging cost.	\$46 + \$50 = \$ 96
4. Compare \$290 with the Step 3 amount and pay the lesser amount for each day. Pay \$96.	\$290 vs. \$96 \$96/day x 6 days = \$576
<p>The daily rate paid to each member is \$96. The combined daily amount paid to both members is \$192.00 (\$96 + \$96). The combined amount paid to both members for 6 days is \$1,152 (\$192/day x 6 days or \$576 + \$576).</p>	

Example 4 -- TLE ALLOWANCE	
<p>A member-married-to-member couple with two dependents, (ages 5 and 7), are PCS'd between two CONUS PDSs. The new PDS locality per diem rate is \$149 (\$93/ \$56). Before and after reporting at the new PDS, the members and dependents occupy temporary private sector lodgings off-post for 30 nights at \$120/night (\$110 plus \$10 tax). Each member is authorized TLE NTE \$290/day for 10 days. The \$120 lodging cost is the same rate regardless of how many people occupy the room. The members certify that GOV'T QTRS are not available. NOTE: In this example, each member claims the two dependent children BUT for different days. The members are authorized TLE, computed as follows:</p>	
Member #1 (with 2 dependents)	
1. Determine Maximum rate (Given percent x locality rate). M&IE Lodging	125% x \$56.00 = \$ 70.00 125% x \$93.00 = \$ 116.25
2. Compare the actual daily lodging cost (including lodging tax) to the Step 1 maximum lodging rate and use the lesser.	\$120.00 vs. \$116.25 \$116.25
3. Add the Step 1 M&IE to the selected Step 2 lodging cost.	\$70.00 + \$116.25 = \$186.25
4. Compare \$290 with the Step 3 amount and pay the lesser amount for each day. Pay \$143.75.	\$290.00 vs. \$186.25 \$186.25/day x 10 days = \$1,862.50
Member #2 (with 2 dependents)	
1. Determine Maximum rate (Given percent x locality rate). M&IE Lodging	125% x \$56.00 = \$70.00 125% x \$93.00 = \$ 116.25
2. Compare the actual daily lodging cost (including lodging tax) to the Step 1 maximum lodging and use the lesser.	\$120.00 vs. \$116.25 \$116.25
3. Add the Step 1 M&IE to the selected Step 2 lodging cost.	\$70.00 + \$116.25 = \$186.25
4. Compare \$290 with the Step 3 amount and pay the lesser amount for each day. Pay \$143.75.	\$290.00 vs. \$186.26 \$186.25/day x 10 days = \$1,862.50
<p>The first member may claim TLE for any 10-day period and the second member may claim TLE for any other 10-day period (with no overlap in days) in temporary private sector lodgings. Each member is authorized the maximum of 10 days (\$290/day x 10 days = \$2,900). The combined amount paid to both members for 20 days is \$3,725 (\$1,862.50 + \$1,862.50).</p>	

Example 5 -- TLE ALLOWANCE	
<p>A member with a spouse (the spouse is not entitled to basic pay) and two children (ages 14 and 11) is PCS'd between two CONUS PDSs. Before departing the old PDS, the member and dependents occupy temporary private sector lodgings off post for 2 nights at \$195/night (\$170 plus \$25 tax). The old PDS locality per diem rate is \$232 (\$161/ \$71). Before and after reporting to the new PDS, the member and dependents occupy temporary private sector lodgings off-post for 6 nights at \$85/night (\$77 plus \$8 tax). The new PDS locality per diem rate is \$136.00 (\$90/ \$46). The member certifies that GOV'T QTRS are not available at either PDS. The member is authorized TLE computed as follows:</p>	
OLD PDS	
1. Determine maximum rate (Given percent x locality rate). M&IE Lodging	160% x \$71.00 = \$113.60 160% x \$161.00 = \$257.60
2. Compare the actual daily lodging cost (including lodging tax) to the Step 1 maximum lodging rate and use the lesser.	\$195 vs. \$257.60 \$195
3. Add the Step 1 M&IE to the selected Step 2 lodging cost.	\$113.60 + \$195 = \$308.60
4. Compare \$290 with the Step 3 amount and pay the lesser amount for each day. Pay \$290.	\$290 vs. \$308.60 \$290/day x 2 days = \$580
NEW PDS	
1. Determine maximum rate (Given percent x locality rate). M&IE Lodging	160% x \$46.00 = \$73.60 160% x \$90.00 = \$144.00
2. Compare the actual daily lodging cost (including lodging tax) to the Step 1 maximum lodging rate. Use the lesser.	\$85 vs. \$144 \$85
3. Add the Step 1 M&IE to the selected Step 2 lodging cost.	\$73.60 + \$85.00 = \$158.60
4. Compare \$290 with the Step 3 amount and pay the lesser amount for each day. Pay \$158.60.	\$290 vs. \$158.60 \$158.60/day x 6 days = \$951.60
<p>The member is authorized a total of \$1,531.60 (\$580.00 + \$951.60) for TLE.</p>	

Example 6 -- TLE ALLOWANCE

A member occupies temporary QTRS at the new PDS for 12 days (1-12 April) at \$52/night (\$47 per night plus \$5 tax). The new PDS locality per diem rate is \$123 (\$77/ \$46). The member's dependents (spouse and one child) occupy temporary private sector lodgings at the old PDS for 12 days (18-29 April) at \$60/night (\$54 plus \$6 tax). The old PDS locality per diem rate is \$127 (\$81/ \$46). The member selected 1-10 April (member) and 18-27 April (dependents) for TLE. The member certifies that GOV'T QTRS were not available at either location. The member is authorized TLE, computed as follows:

	Member (New PDS)	Dependent(s) (Old PDS)
1. Determine max rate (Given percent x locality rate) M&IE Lodging	65% x \$46.00 = \$29.90 65% x \$77.00 = \$50.05	100% x \$46.00 = \$46.00 100% x \$81.00 = \$81.00
2. Compare the actual daily lodging cost (including lodging tax) to the Step 1 maximum lodging rate. Use the lesser.	\$52.00 vs. \$50.05 \$50.05	\$60.00 vs. \$81.00 \$60.00
3. Add the Step 1 M&IE to the selected Step 2 lodging cost.	\$29.90 + \$50.05 = 79.95	\$46.00 + \$60.00 = 106.00
Combined Total:		\$79.95 + \$106.00 = \$185.95
4. Compare \$290 with the Step 3 combined total and pay the lesser amount for each day. Pay \$185.95.		\$290.00 vs. \$185.95 \$185.95/day x 10 days = \$1,859.50

Example 7 -- TLE ALLOWANCE
Two Rooms Occupied

A member with a spouse (the spouse is not entitled to basic pay) and three children (ages 14, 12 and 9) is PCS'd between two CONUS PDSs. The new PDS locality per diem rate is \$166 (\$115/ \$51). After reporting to the new PDS, the member and dependents occupy 2 rooms as temporary private sector lodgings off-post for 8 nights at \$114/night (\$99 plus \$15 tax) for each room, totaling \$228/night. The member certifies that GOV'T QTRS are not available. The member is authorized TLE, computed as follows:

1. Determine maximum rates (Given percent x locality rate). (Member & spouse 100% plus 2 dependents age 12 and older (35% + 35%) 70% and one dependent (under age 12) 25% for a total of 195%) M&IE Lodging	195% x \$51 = \$99.45 195% x \$115 = \$224.25
2. Compare the actual daily lodging cost (including lodging tax) to the Step 1 maximum lodging rate and use the lesser.	(2 x \$114) = \$228 vs. \$224.25 \$224.25
3. Add the Step 1 M&IE to the selected Step 2 lodging cost.	\$99.45 + \$224.25 = 323.70
4. Compare \$290 with the Step 3 amount and pay the lesser amount for each day. Pay \$290.	\$290 vs. \$323.70 \$290/day x 8 days = \$2,320.00

U5725 FUNDS ADVANCE

An advance may be paid for the average number of days (as determined by the Secretarial Process) for which TLE is paid ICW a PCS to that PDS. The advance is limited to the maximum amount for 10 days if the new PDS is in CONUS and for 5 days if the new PDS is OCONUS.

CHAPTER 7

TRAVEL AND TRANSPORTATION ALLOWANCES UNDER SPECIAL CIRCUMSTANCES AND CATEGORIES

Paragraph Title/Contents

PART A: SERVICE ACADEMY CADET/MIDSHIPMAN TRAVEL

- U7000 CADET/MIDSHIPMAN TRAVEL TO AND FROM A SERVICE ACADEMY**
- A. Upon Entrance to the Academy
 - B. Upon Graduation and Commission
 - C. Separation
 - D. Rejected Applicants
- U7001 CADET/MIDSHIPMAN ON TDY**
- A. GOV'T QTRS and GOV'T Dining Facility/Mess Available
 - B. GMR for Cadet/Midshipman
- U7002 TRAVEL INCIDENT TO NOMINATION AND ADMISSION TO A SERVICE ACADEMY**
- A. Active Duty Uniformed Service Member
 - B. Civilian or RC Member Not on Active Duty
- U7005 AVIATION CADETS**

PART B: UNIFORMED SERVICES APPLICANTS AND REJECTED APPLICANTS TRAVEL

- U7025 TRAVEL INCIDENT TO APPLICATION PROCESSING**
- A. General
 - B. Transportation Authority
 - C. GOV'T Procured Transportation and Meal Tickets
 - D. TDY Allowances

PART C: RECRUITING EXPENSE REIMBURSEMENT

- U7030 ALLOWANCES**
- U7033 RECRUITING EXPENSE FUNDS ADVANCE**

PART D: TRAVEL OF COURIERS OF CLASSIFIED DOCUMENTS OR PROPERTY

- U7050 TRAVEL OF COURIERS OF CLASSIFIED DOCUMENTS OR PROPERTY**
- A. Travel and Transportation Allowances
 - B. Transportation

Paragraph Title/Contents

- C. Documentation

PART E: WITNESS TRAVEL

U7060 WITNESS TRAVEL

- A. Case Involving a Uniformed Service
- B. Case not Involving a Uniformed Service
- C. GOV'T Witness
- D. Congressional Committee, Private Individual, or Corporation Witness

PART F1: TRAVEL WHILE ON DUTY WITH PARTICULAR UNITS

U7100 MOBILE UNITS

- A. Allowances
- B. Approval

U7105 DUTY ABOARD COMMERCIAL CARRIERS**U7110 RIVER, HARBOR, AND HARBOR AND FLOOD CONTROL ACTIVITIES****U7115 SHIP CONSTRUCTED, OVERHAULED OR INACTIVATED AT OTHER THAN THE HOME PORT**

- A. General
- B. Transportation ICW Overhaul/Inactivation
- C. Transportation ICW Construction
- D. Authorized Transportation
- E. Reimbursement
- F. Conditions

U7120 AERIAL SURVEYS**PART F2: TRAVEL WHEN PER DIEM NOT AUTHORIZED (See par. U4102)**

PART F3: TDY AS AN OBSERVER TO A UN PEACEKEEPING ORGANIZATION

U7140 TDY AS AN OBSERVER TO A UN PEACEKEEPING ORGANIZATION

- A. Authorized Allowances
- B. Maximum Per Diem
- C. UN Mission Per Diem Reduction Not Authorized

Paragraph Title/Contents**PART G: RESERVE COMPONENT (RC) MEMBER TRAVEL**

- U7150 ACTIVE DUTY WITH PAY**
- A. Applicability
 - B. Travel and Transportation Allowances when a Member Commutes
 - C. Per Diem/AEA for Certain Active Duty Periods
 - D. Physical Examination ICW a Call/Order to Active Duty with Pay
 - E. Active Duty for Training (ADT)
 - F. Active Duty for Other than Training
 - G. TDY Per Diem Computation
- U7151 ACTIVE DUTY WITHOUT PAY**
- A. Standby Reserve
 - B. Technicians (Dual Status)
 - C. Others
- U7152 INACTIVE DUTY TRAINING WITH PAY**
- A. General
 - B. Travel from Home to the Assigned Unit or to an Alternate Site in the Local Commuting Area
 - C. Travel from Home/Assigned Unit to TDY Station
 - D. Travel from a Location other than Home/Assigned Unit to a TDY Station
 - E. Travel from Other than Home/Assigned Unit to an Alternate Site within the Local Commuting Area
 - F. Reimbursement of Service Charges for Transient GOV'T Housing Use
- U7153 INACTIVE DUTY TRAINING WITHOUT PAY**
- A. Standby Reserves
 - B. Other than Standby Reserves
- U7154 SROTC MEMBER**
- A. Applicability
 - B. Advanced Training
 - C. Financial Assistance Program for SROTC Cadet/Midshipman
 - D. Member Ordered to Active Duty (Enlisted or Officer)
- U7155 TRAVEL ALLOWANCES FOR A MEMBER AUTHORIZED MEDICAL AND DENTAL CARE**
- A. Authorized Care
 - B. Unauthorized Care
- U7156 FUNERAL HONORS DUTY**

Paragraph Title/Contents**U7157 COLA AND HOUSING ALLOWANCES**

- A. COLA
- B. Housing Allowances

U7160 INACTIVE DUTY TRAINING OUTSIDE NORMAL COMMUTING DISTANCE

- A. General
- B. Eligible Member
- C. Reimbursement

U7180 ALLOWANCE SUMMARY TABLES**PART H1: LEAVE TRAVEL AND TRANSPORTATION**

U7200 LEAVE BETWEEN CONSECUTIVE OVERSEAS TOURS

- A. Authority
- B. Eligible Member
- C. Eligible Dependent
- D. Authorized Locations
- E. Scheduling
- F. Reimbursement

U7205 TRANSPORTATION IN PERSONAL EMERGENCIES

- A. Transportation
- B. Eligibility
- C. Authorized Locations

U7206 PERSONAL EMERGENCIES FOR A MEMBER ON TDY OR AWAY FROM HOME PORT

- A. Member TDY or Away from the Home Port
- B. Transportation
- C. Reimbursement
- D. Cost Construction
- E. City-pair Airfare Use
- F. One-way Emergency Leave Travel

U7210 CONVALESCENT LEAVE TRANSPORTATION

- A. Authority
- B. Transportation Allowances
- C. Restrictions

U7215 SHIP RELOCATED DURING AUTHORIZED ABSENCE

- A. Authorized Allowances
- B. Limitation

Paragraph Title/Contents

C. Reimbursement

- U7220 RECALL FROM LEAVE**
A. Member's Responsibility
B. Recall for Operational Reasons

PART H2: PART H2: LODGING REIMBURSEMENT DURING AN AUTHORIZED ABSENCE OR WHILE ON LEAVE

- U7225 LODGING REIMBURSEMENT DURING AN AUTHORIZED ABSENCE WHILE TDY IN SUPPORT OF A CONTINGENCY OPERATION**
A. Authorized Absence
B. General
C. Eligibility
D. Reimbursement

- U7226 LODGING EXPENSES WHILE ON LEAVE DURING AN AUTHORIZED/ORDERED EVACUATION**
A. General
B. Eligibility
C. Reimbursement

PART I: MEMBER TRAVEL ICW PHYSICAL EXAMINATION OR ILLNESS

- U7250 ATTENDANTS/ESCORTS**
A. Definition
B. Determination
C. Appointment
D. Travel and Transportation Allowances
E. Non-Concurrent Attendant Travel

- U7251 A MEMBER ON THE TDRL REQUIRED TO SUBMIT TO PERIODIC PHYSICAL EXAMINATIONS**
A. Travel Status
B. Travel and Transportation Allowances
C. Allowances while at the Medical Facility

- U7252 TRANSFER OF A MEMBER PATIENT TO/FROM A MEDICAL FACILITY OR TO HOME (INCLUDING INSANE/MENTALLY INCOMPETENT PATIENT)**
A. Travel and Transportation Allowances
B. Transportation-in-Kind

Paragraph Title/Contents

- U7253 TRAVEL AND TRANSPORTATION ALLOWANCES FOR A MEMBER DISCHARGED FROM ST. ELIZABETHS HOSPITAL, A DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES (HHS) MEDICAL FACILITY, OR VETERANS AFFAIRS MEDICAL CENTERS (VAMC)**
- A. Discharged from the Service upon Entry into a Medical Facility
 - B. Not Discharged from Service upon Entry into a Medical Facility

PART J: FUNDED REST AND RECUPERATION (R&R) LEAVE AND SPECIAL REST AND RECUPERATION (SR&R) ABSENCE TRANSPORTATION

- U7300 FUNDED R&R LEAVE TRANSPORTATION**
- A. Policy
 - B. General
 - C. Eligibility
 - D. R & R Locations/Destinations
 - E. Transportation
- U7305 TRANSPORTATION FOR SR&R ABSENCE ICW TOUR EXTENSION**
- A. Authorization
 - B. Eligibility
 - C. Transportation
 - D. Per Diem
 - E. Contract City-Pair Airfares
 - F. Transportation Reimbursement Examples

PART K: TRAVEL AND TRANSPORTATION TO RECEIVE A NON-FEDERALLY SPONSORED HONOR AWARD

- U7325 GENERAL**
- U7326 PERSON ACCOMPANYING THE TRAVELER**
- U7327 ALLOWABLE EXPENSES**
- U7328 REIMBURSEMENT RESTRICTION**
- U7329 REGISTRATION FEES**

PART L: RETIRED MEMBER CALLED/ORDERED TO ACTIVE DUTY (WITH OR WITHOUT PAY)

- U7350 RETIRED MEMBER CALLED/ORDERED TO ACTIVE DUTY (WITH/WITHOUT PAY)**

Paragraph Title/Contents**PART M: MEMBER WHOSE ENLISTMENT IS VOIDED**

U7375 GENERAL

U7376 IMPLEMENTING REGULATIONS

PART N: ABSENTEE, STRAGGLER, DESERTER, OR MEMBER WITHOUT FUNDS

U7400 ABSENTEE, STRAGGLER, DESERTER, OR MEMBER WITHOUT FUNDS

- A. General
- B. Member Has a Prior Order

PART O: MEMBER TRAVEL AND TRANSPORTATION INCIDENT TO DISCIPLINARY ACTION AND TRAVEL OF PRISONERS AND THEIR GUARDS

U7450 DISCIPLINARY ACTION

- A. Transportation
- B. Meals
- C. Per Diem

U7451 PRISONERS AND GUARDS

- A. Travel and Transportation of a Prisoners and Their Guards
- B. Paroled Prisoners
- C. Prisoners on "Commandant's Parole"
- D. Absentees, Stragglers, and Deserters Moved between U.S. INSTALLATIONS

PART P: TRANSPORTATION OF A MEMBER DISCHARGED FROM SERVICE UNDER OTHER THAN HONORABLE CONDITIONS

U7500 GENERAL

- A. Authorized Transportation
- B. Reimbursement Limitation

U7501 NO CONFINEMENT INVOLVED

U7502 UPON PAROLE OR RELEASE FROM UNITED STATES MILITARY CONFINEMENT FACILITY

U7503 UPON PAROLE OR RELEASE FROM AN OCONUS CONFINEMENT FACILITY

U7504 TRANSPORTATION ALLOWANCES TO A PLACE OTHER THAN THE HOR/PLEAD

U7505 UPON PAROLE/RELEASE FROM CONUS CIVIL CONFINEMENT

Paragraph Title/Contents

- U7506 CONVICTED PERSONNEL AWAITING COMPLETION OF APPELLATE REVIEW**
- A. Involuntary Leave
 - B. TDY Travel
 - C. Member Restored to Duty
 - D. Final Separation Travel

PART Q: TRAVEL OF AN ESCORT OR AN ATTENDANT FOR A DEPENDENT

U7550 DEFINITIONS OF TERMS USED IN THIS PART

- A. Escort
- B. Attendant

U7551 GENERAL

- A. Authority
- B. Travel Order
- C. Travel of a Member's Escort/Attendant
- D. Circumstances

U7552 MEMBER AS AN ESCORT/ATTENDANT OF A DEPENDENT(S)**U7553 CIVILIAN EMPLOYEE AS AN ESCORT/ATTENDANT OF A DEPENDENT(S)****U7554 ANOTHER PERSON AS AN ESCORT/ATTENDANT OF A DEPENDENT(S)****U7555 FUNDS ADVANCE FOR AN ESCORT/ATTENDANT FOR A DEPENDENT(S)**

PART R: RESERVED

PART S: RESERVED

**PART T: FUNDED ENVIRONMENTAL AND MORALE LEAVE (FEML)
TRANSPORTATION**

U7660 FUNDED ENVIRONMENTAL AND MORALE LEAVE (FEML) TRANSPORTATION

- A. Policy
- B. Eligibility
- C. Dependent Travel
- D. Number of FEML Trips
- E. Time Limitation
- F. Waiver Authority
- G. FEML Combined with other Travel
- H. FEML Locations/Destinations

Paragraph Title/Contents

- I. Transportation
- J. Per Diem
- K. Dual Allowances

PART U: TRAVEL AND TRANSPORTATION EXPENSE REIMBURSEMENT WHEN ACCOMPANYING A MEMBER OF CONGRESS AND/OR CONGRESSIONAL STAFF

U7750 GENERAL

- A. Application
- B. Reimbursement

U7751 DEFINITIONS OF TERMS

- A. Member of Congress
- B. Congressional Staff Employee
- C. Secretary Concerned

U7752 TRANSPORTATION, PER DIEM, AND AEA RATES

U7755 OTHER THAN ECONOMY/COACH CLASS APPROVAL CODES

PART V: MEMBERS AUTHORIZED TO TRAIN FOR, ATTEND, AND PARTICIPATE IN ARMED FORCES, NATIONAL, AND INTERNATIONAL AMATEUR SPORTS COMPETITIONS

U7800 GENERAL

U7801 POLICY

- A. General
- B. Authorization/Approval
- C. Participation

U7803 ALLOWANCES

PART W: RESERVED

PART X: RESERVED

PART Y: TRAVEL ALLOWANCES TO SPECIALTY CARE OVER 100 MILES

U7960 TRAVEL TO SPECIALTY CARE OVER 100 MILES

- A. General
- B. Applicability

Paragraph **Title/Contents**

- C. Transportation
- D. Lodging and Meals
- E. Reimbursable Expenses
- F. Administrative Provisions

U7961 **ATTENDANT’S TRAVEL FOR SPECIALTY CARE OVER 100 MILES**

- A. General
- B. Requirement
- C. Travel and Transportation Allowances
- D. Reimbursement Limitation
- E. Beneficiary Questions Regarding Non-Medical Attendant Allowance

PART F2: TRAVEL WHEN PER DIEM NOT AUTHORIZED

See par. U4102

BLANK PAGE

PART H1: LEAVE TRAVEL AND TRANSPORTATION

U7200 LEAVE BETWEEN CONSECUTIVE OVERSEAS TOURS

A. Authority

1. An eligible member, for personal travel, and on behalf of an eligible dependent, is authorized travel and transportation allowances in Ch 5, Parts B and C, for COT leave travel between authorized locations.
2. Transportation and expenses (i.e., ground transportation) between the member's PDS and the authorized air terminal may be reimbursed IAW par. U4929, and Ch 3, Part D.
3. A member and dependent may travel together or independently. ***NOTE: No cruise or tour packages.***

B. Eligible Member

1. An eligible member is one stationed OCONUS who is ordered to:
 - a. Consecutive tours of duty at the same PDS (see APP A1 definition of IPCOT), or
 - b. Make a PCS between OCONUS PDSs to serve the prescribed tour at the new PDS and either:
 - (1) One tour is unaccompanied, or
 - (2) Both tours are accompanied and the total time to be served at the PDSs at least equals the sum of the unaccompanied tour lengths for the PDSs ([DoDI 1315.18](#),

NOTE: Per OUSD (P&R) Memo of 11 April 2012, U.S. Army Human Resources Command (HRC) has waiver authority to make 400 moves deemed necessary to fill critical billets during fiscal year 2012. When authorized under this waiver authority, no COT leave travel and transportation allowances are authorized. This waiver expires on 30 September 2012.

2. Military Personnel Assignments. For procedures for Military Personnel Assignments see (<http://www.dtic.mil/whs/directives/corres/pdf/131518p.pdf>).
3. COT Requirements for Alaska or Hawai'i PDS. See [DoDI 1315.18](#), par. E3.7.2.2 for the COT requirements for a DoD member assigned to Alaska or Hawai'i.
4. FEML Location PDS. When a member on a 12-month unaccompanied tour to a FEML area extends for a consecutive second 12-month tour, the member is only eligible for one funded leave transportation program, the COT or the FEML leave transportation program, but not both.

C. Eligible Dependent. An eligible dependent is one who:

1. Is a dependent (see APP A1, except a child described in item 8 of the definition) on the:
 - a. Last day of the member's first tour at the old OCONUS PDS; or
 - b. Member's PCS order effective date to the new OCONUS PDS; and
2. Is command-sponsored for both tours;
3. Is/was (in the case of deferred leave travel and evacuated dependent) located at/in the member's old OCONUS PDS vicinity; and

4. Accompanies the member during both tours.

NOTE: COT leave travel and transportation allowances are authorized for a command-sponsored dependent born during a COT leave deferral period.

D. Authorized Locations. The authorized locations listed below are official travel locations, and therefore available contract city-pair airfares **are authorized**.

1. Travel between Authorized Locations. Travel between authorized locations is travel:
 - a. Between the old OCONUS PDS and an authorized destination, and return, if serving consecutive tours at the old PDS;
 - b. From the old to the new OCONUS PDSs via an authorized destination; or
 - c. Between the new OCONUS PDS and an authorized destination, and return, if deferred IAW par. U7200-E3.
2. Authorized Destination
 - a. An authorized destination is the member's HOR or an alternate authorized place to which transportation is no more expensive than to the HOR.
 - b. ***If transportation to the selected alternate place is more expensive than transportation to the HOR, the member is financially responsible for the additional cost unless transportation to the more expensive alternate place is authorized/approved by the Secretarial Process.***
 - c. If the member travels to a more expensive alternate place (and the Secretarial Process has not authorized/ approved travel to that destination), city-pair airfares are not authorized for transportation to/from that alternate place.
 - d. Examples

<u>Example 1</u>	
Member's PDS is in an OCONUS location and HOR is in a CONUS Location A. There is no city-pair airfare between the OCONUS location and CONUS Location A.	
The POLICY-CONSTRUCTED AIRFARE (APP A1) between the OCONUS location and CONUS Location A (incorporating some city-pair airfare connections):	\$1,200
Member desires to utilize COT travel to CONUS Location B.	
City-pair airfare to/from CONUS Location B:	\$1,400
Least expensive POLICY-CONSTRUCTED AIRFARE to/from CONUS Location B:	\$1,600
Since transportation to/from CONUS Location B, is more expensive than transportation to/from CONUS Location A, no city-pair airfares may be used to/from CONUS Location B.	
The member's financial responsibility is \$1,600 of which \$1,200 is reimbursable.	
The member is <i>not responsible</i> for the additional \$200 cost if transportation to/from CONUS Location B is authorized/ approved by the Secretarial Process making the city-pair airfare to/from CONUS Location B available.	

<u>Example 2</u>	
Member's PDS is in OCONUS Location and the HOR is CONUS Location A.	
Round trip city-pair airfare trip cost:	\$980
Member desires to utilize COT travel to/from CONUS Location B.	
Round trip city-pair airfare to/from CONUS Location B:	\$840
Since transportation to/from CONUS Location B is less expensive than transportation to/from the HOR in CONUS Location A, the member is authorized city-pair airfare to/from CONUS Location B (\$840) NTE the \$980 cost to HOR.	

3. POC Travel. An eligible traveler (member and/or dependent) may return to the old PDS at GOV'T expense from an authorized destination to drive a POC to a new PDS.

4. Designated Place. The Secretarial Process may authorize/approve travel and transportation allowances for a member who travels via a DESIGNATED PLACE IAW par. U5120-G.

5. Temporarily Absent from the PDS. Pars. U5120-B, U5120-C (member) and U5218 (dependent) explain when an eligible traveler (member and/or dependent) is temporarily absent from the PDS and does not return before beginning COT leave travel.

6. Student Dependent Travel. *COT leave must not be used as 'student dependent travel' (i.e., the student may not travel from the CONUS to the OCONUS PDS and return to the CONUS on COT leave allowance).*

E. Scheduling. COT leave travel should occur between the OCONUS tours, ICW PCS travel, if any.

1. CONUS HOR

a. PCS Travel through CONUS. A member whose HOR is in CONUS, and the member's dependent, who must travel through CONUS to get to the new PDS, may defer COT leave travel until after PCS travel is completed only if deferred COT leave travel is authorized/approved IAW Service regulations.

b. PCS Travel Not through CONUS. A member whose HOR is in CONUS, and the member's dependent, who does not travel through CONUS to get to the new PDS, may elect to defer COT leave travel until after PCS travel is completed. No Service authorization/approval is required.

2. OCONUS HOR. A member whose HOR is OCONUS may elect to defer COT leave travel.

3. Deferred Travel

a. COT Leave Travel Completion. Unless deferred due to duty in a contingency operation, COT leave travel must be completed prior to the new tour completion, otherwise the COT leave travel expires.

b. Duty ICW a Contingency Operation

(1) Limitations. Under [DoDI 1327.06](#), a member, who deferred COT travel because of duty ICW a contingency operation, is not authorized to take COT ICW any other leave program or travel allowance unless requested by the traveler, or IAW Service regulations for the non-DoD Services. The Secretary Concerned may authorize/approve the combination of travel ICW a consecutive overseas assignment with other authorized travel upon Service member request, provided that the combination of travel is in GOV'T's interest.

(2) Exception

- (a) If unable to travel before completing the new tour because of duty ICW a contingency operation, the member (and eligible dependent) may defer travel until not more than one year after the contingency operation duty ends.
- (b) In this case, the member is still authorized leave travel from the new PDS (i.e., the PDS after departure from the OCONUS location from which deferred travel could not be taken) to an authorized location.
- (c) The cost limitation for travel from this 'new' PDS and return is the cost from the PDS from which deferred travel could not be taken to the HOR and return.

F. Reimbursement

1. Member Procured Transportation

a. Member Directed to Use Available GOV'T/GOV'T Procured Transportation. An eligible member, directed to use available GOV'T/GOV'T procured transportation for the transoceanic portion of COT leave travel, who procures transoceanic transportation at personal expense for personal travel, must not be reimbursed for the transoceanic travel. **Par. U3220-B, allowing reimbursement NTE the directed mode cost, does not apply.**

<u>Example 1</u>	
<i>NOTE: Costs in this example are not actual costs and are used for illustration only.</i>	
Member's PDS is in a non-foreign OCONUS location, and the HOR is in a CONUS location.	
City-pair airfare one-way transoceanic trip cost:	\$775
Member elects not to use the CTO (policy violation and par. U1245) for COT leave travel from the PDS to the HOR.	
Traveler purchased a one-way transoceanic ticket:	\$500
Transoceanic airfare reimbursement (\$500) is not authorized IAW par. U5108-A.	

b. Reimbursement to a Member on Behalf of an Eligible Dependent. Reimbursement to a member on behalf of an eligible dependent who procures common carrier transportation at personal expense cannot exceed the GOV'T/GOV'T procured transportation cost, as appropriate, for the official distance (see par. U5105-C). **This should almost never occur since CTO use is mandatory for all official travel.**

<u>Example 2</u>	
<i>NOTE: Costs in this example are not actual costs and are used for illustration only.</i>	
Member's PDS is in a non-foreign OCONUS location and the HOR is in a CONUS location.	
GOV'T-procured transoceanic trip cost (one way):	\$1,900
An eligible dependent, told to use the CTO for airfares but elects not to use the CTO for COT leave travel from the PDS to the HOR.	
The dependent purchased a one-way transoceanic ticket:	\$2,300
The member, on the traveler's behalf, is reimbursed \$1,900, the GOV'T cost for the transoceanic trip cost plus necessary ground transportation to the HOR. The traveler is financially responsible for the additional cost of \$400 (one way). A dependent is not required to use GOV'T air transportation IAW par. U5207-A.	

c. **POC Use.** When the Service authorizes/approves POC use, the member is authorized 'MALT-Plus' on behalf of eligible travelers (member and/or dependent) IAW pars. U5105-B and/or U5201. If the Service does not authorize/approve POC use, reimbursement is limited to the POLICY-CONSTRUCTED AIRFARE (see APP A definition).

<u>Example 1</u>	
<i>NOTE: Costs in this example are not actual transportation costs and are used for illustration only.</i>	
A member performed COT travel from the old PDS to the HOR. The member elected to travel by POC accompanied by the spouse and their 11-year old child. They departed the OCONUS residence on day 1 and arrived at the HOR on day 9. Constructed transportation and per diem are computed as follows:	
1. COT/HOR travel from OCONUS PDS to the HOR.	
2. 9/1: Depart OCONUS PDS. Arrive at CONUS residence.	
3. The destination per diem rate @ the time of travel was \$139 (\$100/ \$46).	
4. The member's reimbursement for 9/1 is \$34.50 (75% x \$46) =	\$ 34.50
5. Per diem payable for spouse is 75% of the \$34.50 due to the member =	\$ 25.88
6. Per diem for the accompanying child (under age 12) @ 50% of the member's amount =	\$ 17.25
7. City-pair airfare cost (one way for member and 2 eligible travelers): \$599/traveler x 3 travelers =	\$ 1,797.00
8. Ground transportation from OCONUS residence to airport =	<u>\$ 50.00</u>
Total constructed GOV'T city-pair airfare cost =	\$1,924.63
Actual 'MALT-Plus' is computed as follows:	
Member elects (no Service authority) POC transportation to the HOR a distance of 3,063 miles one way.	
POC MALT: 3,063 miles x \$.23/mile =	\$ 704.49
Per Diem for Actual Travel using 'MALT-Plus' Method	
Days 1-9	Per Diem for 9 travel days @ the (Standard CONUS per diem rate)
Member's authorized per diem = 9 days x \$123/day =	
\$ 1,107.00	
Per diem for the accompanying spouse @ 75% of the member's amount =	
\$ 830.25	
Per diem for the accompanying child (under age 12) at 50% of the member's amount =	
<u>\$ 553.50</u>	
Total actual amount =	\$ 3,195.24
In this example, the city-pair airfare to the HOR is less expensive than POC 'MALT-Plus' travel to the HOR. The member's reimbursement is limited to the POLICY-CONSTRUCTED AIRFARE of \$599/person if the Service did not authorize/approve POC use.	
The member is financially responsible for the additional cost (\$3,195.24 - \$1,924.63) of \$1,270.61.	
If the Service authorizes/approves POC use through the Secretarial Process, the member is authorized 'MALT-Plus' on behalf of eligible travelers. See par. U7200-F1c.	

<u>Example 2</u>	
<i>NOTE: Costs in this example are not actual transportation costs and are used for illustration only.</i>	
A member performed COT travel from the old PDS to the HOR. The member elected to travel by POC accompanied by the spouse and their 2 children under age 12. They departed the OCONUS residence on day 1 and arrived at the HOR on day 9. Constructed transportation and per diem are computed as follows:	
1. COT/HOR travel from OCONUS PDS to the HOR.	
2. 9/1: Depart OCONUS PDS. Arrive @ CONUS residence.	
3. The destination per diem rate at the time of travel was \$146 (\$100/ \$46).	
4. The member's reimbursement for 9/1 is \$34.50 (75% x \$46) =	\$ 34.50
5. Per diem payable for spouse is 75% of the \$34.50 due to the member =	\$ 25.88
6. Per diem for the 2 accompanying children (under age 12) @ 50% of the member's amount of \$17.25/child x 2 children =	\$ 34.50
7. City-pair airfare cost (one way for member & 3 eligible travelers: \$969/traveler x 4 travelers =	\$3,876.00
8. Ground transportation from OCONUS residence to airport =	<u>\$ 70.00</u>
Total constructed GOV'T city-pair airfare cost =	\$4,040.88
Actual 'MALT-Plus' is computed as follows:	
Member elects (no Service authority) POC transportation to the HOR a distance of 3,063 miles one way.	
POC MALT: 3,063 miles x \$.23/mile =	\$704.49
Per Diem for Actual Travel using 'MALT-Plus' Method	
Days 1-9	Per diem for 9 travel days @ the (Standard CONUS per diem rate) 9 days x \$123/day = \$1,107
Member's authorized per diem =	\$1,107.00
Per diem for the accompanying spouse at 75% of the member's amount =	\$ 830.25
Per diem for the 2 accompanying children (under age 12) at 50% the member's amount of \$553.50/child x 2 children =	<u>\$ 1,107.00</u>
Total actual amount =	\$3,748.74
In this example, the city-pair airfare cost to the HOR is more expensive than POC 'MALT-Plus' travel to the HOR. Since the POLICY-CONSTRUCTED AIRFARE exceeds the actual POC cost, the member is reimbursed the actual amount. If the Secretarial Process authorizes/approves POC use, the member is authorized 'MALT-Plus' on behalf of eligible travelers (par. U7200-F1c).	

2. Travel Status. A member is in a travel status (see par. U2200-B) during direct travel between authorized locations. For other travel undertaken for personal convenience, leave, and administrative absence ([DoDI 1327.06, Leave and Liberty, 16 June 2009, incorporating change 1, 30 September 2011, Encl 2, par. 6, subpar. \(a-e\)](#)), a member's travel status is limited to a constructed period equal to that required for direct travel between authorized locations by available transportation.

3. No Authority. Travel and transportation is not authorized under par. U7200 if a member elects:

- a. 15 days leave and transportation, under par. U7305, or
- b. Either of two other options available in lieu of transportation under par. U7305, (i.e., cash, or 30 days leave without funded transportation (DoDI 1327.06 <http://www.dtic.mil/whs/directives/corres/pdf/132706p.pdf>)).

U7205 TRANSPORTATION IN PERSONAL EMERGENCIES

A. Transportation

1. General. An eligible member on emergency leave and/or one or more eligible dependents with a personal emergency (IAW DoDI 1327.06 (Leave and Liberty Procedures), subsec. 1.j.(3), <http://www.dtic.mil/whs/directives/corres/pdf/132706p.pdf>) for DoD Services and/or Service regulations for Non-DoD Services (par. U1010-B10) are authorized transportation between authorized locations.
2. Transportation Mode. Air is the **only authorized transportation mode** (airport to airport transportation **NOTE** below).
3. GOV'T Air Transportation not Reasonably Available
 - a. Each emergency leave traveler is authorized commercial air transportation between authorized locations if space-required GOV'T air transportation is not reasonably available.
 - b. A Commander must determine "reasonable availability" after considering frequency and scheduling of flights, and other relevant circumstances (including those personal to the member).
 - c. See par. U7205-C for definition of "authorized location."
 - d. See par. U3002-B, allowing reimbursement NTE the directed mode cost, does not apply if GOV'T transportation is reasonably available and not used.
4. Transportation Cost Reimbursement. Reimbursement:
 - a. For transportation costs is NTE the cost of GOV'T-procured commercial air transportation between authorized locations.
 - b. Is authorized only for air transportation and ground transportation between interim airports (e.g., between Narita and Haneda airports in Tokyo since they are interim airports and the cost is part of the overall transportation cost).
 - c. For ground transportation from PDS/home/destination the airport is not authorized.
5. Dependent Personal Emergency. For an eligible dependent, personal emergencies are circumstances similar to those for which a member receives emergency leave, and includes travel not authorized under par. U5242-A incident to the burial of a deceased member.
6. Travel Across CONUS. Travel across CONUS is at GOV'T expense if a member or dependent must transit the CONUS to reach the OCONUS emergency (leave) point.

B. Eligibility

1. Eligible Member. An eligible member is one:
 - a. On permanent duty OCONUS,
 - b. Assigned to an OCONUS ship/unit operation, or
 - *c. With an OCONUS domicile who is on permanent duty or initial training in CONUS, or is described in par. U4102-Q, U4102-R, or U4102-S.

2. Not Eligible. A cadet/midshipman is not an eligible member for this transportation.
3. Eligible Dependent. An eligible dependent is one who:
 - a. Is command-sponsored and resides OCONUS with the member,
 - b. Is authorized to reside at an OCONUS location and for whom the member receives a station allowance while the member is on permanent duty OCONUS, or
 - c. Resides in CONUS, the emergency leave location is OCONUS, and the member:
 - (1) Is on permanent duty OCONUS, or
 - (2) Has an OCONUS domicile and is on permanent duty in CONUS.
4. Domicile
 - a. As used in par. U7205, domicile is a member's HOR or place:
 - (1) From which first called (or ordered) to active duty,
 - (2) Of first enlistment, or
 - (3) Of permanent legal residence.
 - b. A member's domicile is only relevant to personal emergency transportation if the member is stationed in CONUS. A dependent's domicile is not relevant.

C. Authorized Locations

1. An eligible member and an eligible dependent are authorized:
 - a. Transportation from an originating location to a destination, and
 - b. Return transportation from the destination to the originating location or PDS, if transportation is provided to the destination under par. U7205.
2. The authorized locations listed below (including those in par. U7205-C4b(3)) are official travel locations, and available contract city-pair airfares *may* be used.

3. Examples

NOTE 1: Reimbursement is authorized only for air transportation, and ground transportation between interim airports (e.g., between Narita and Haneda airports in Tokyo since they are interim airports and the cost is part of the overall transportation cost). Reimbursement for ground transportation between PDS/home/destination and the airport is not authorized.

NOTE 2: The locations and transportation costs used in the following examples are for illustrative purposes only and may not reflect current costs.

<u>Example 1</u>	
A member's PDS is OCONUS and the emergency leave is CONUS Location A. The closest CONUS international airport with a scheduled flight is Location B.	
Round trip city-pair airfare between the PDS and Location B:	\$1,200
Round trip city-pair airfare between the PDS and Location A:	\$1,400
Round trip POLICY-CONSTRUCTED AIRFARE between the PDS and Location A:	\$1,600
Since transportation to/from Location A is more expensive than transportation to/from the closest CONUS international airport, Location B, no <i>city-pair airfare may be used</i> to/from Location A.	
The member's financial responsibility is \$1,600 of which \$1,200 is reimbursable.	

<u>Example 2</u>	
A member's PDS is OCONUS and the emergency leave CONUS location is Location A. The closest CONUS international airport with a scheduled flight is Location B.	
Round trip city-pair airfare between the PDS and Location B:	\$1,200
Round trip city-pair airfare between the PDS and Location A:	\$ 980
Since transportation to/from Location A is less expensive than transportation to/from the closest CONUS international airport, Location B, the member is authorized city-pair airfare to/from Location A (\$980) NTE the \$1,200 cost to Location B.	

4. Member and Dependent(s) OCONUS. For a member described in pars. U7205-B1a and U7205-B1b and dependent(s) described in pars. U7205-B3a and U7205-B3b:

a. Authorized origins are:

- (1) A member's PDS;
- (2) The dependent's other OCONUS location; or
- (3) The member/dependent's location when notified of the personal emergency, if the location is OCONUS. *For a member described in par. U7205-B1c and dependent described in par. U7205-B3c, check par. U7205-B3a.*

b. Authorized destinations are:

- (1) Either:
 - (a) The CONUS international airport nearest to the location from which the member/dependent departed to which a scheduled direct flight is available along a normally traveled international route; or
 - (b) Any other CONUS airport that is closer to the traveler's destination if the transportation cost to the other airport is less than the transportation cost to the international airport described in (a)

above. See the examples in par. U7205-C3; ***NOTE: This creates a cost limit to be used for transportation.***

- (2) An airport in a NON-FOREIGN OCONUS AREA (APP A1); or
- (3) Any foreign OCONUS location, as determined by the Secretarial Process.

NOTE: There is no authority for one-way emergency leave transportation from CONUS back to an OCONUS PDS if a member or dependent(s) is on personal leave in CONUS when the emergency occurs.

5. Member and Dependent in CONUS. For a member described in par. U7205-B1c and dependent described in par. U7205-B3c:

- a. Authorized origins are the international airports nearest the:
 - (1) Member's PDS, or
 - (2) Dependent's location when notified of the personal emergency.
- b. Authorized destinations are:
 - (1) An international airport in a non-foreign OCONUS area, or
 - (2) Any other OCONUS location, as determined by the Secretarial Process.

NOTE: There is no authority for one-way emergency leave transportation from OCONUS back to the CONUS PDS if a member or dependent(s) is on personal leave OCONUS when the emergency occurs.

U7206 PERSONAL EMERGENCIES FOR A MEMBER ON TDY OR AWAY FROM HOME PORT

A. Member TDY or Away from the Home Port. A member on TDY away from the PDS, or assigned to a ship or unit operating away from its home port, is authorized round-trip (if applicable) personal emergency travel and transportation allowances (including per diem while in a travel status, but not while at the emergency leave location or any time classified as leave or administrative absence. ([DoDI 1327.06, Leave and Liberty, 16 June 2009, incorporating change 1, 30 September 2011, Encl 2, par. 6, subpar. \(a-e\)](#)) between the TDY/unit location or ship and the:

1. PDS,
2. Home port, or
3. Other location if authorized emergency leave as determined under DoDI 1327.06 (Leave and Liberty Procedures <http://www.dtic.mil/whs/directives/corres/pdf/132706p.pdf>) for DoD Services and/or Service regulations (par. U1015-C2h).

B. Transportation

1. Space-required GOV'T transportation must be used if reasonably available.
2. Travel and transportation allowances are the same as if traveling on TDY.
3. The policy in par. U3220-B allowing reimbursement up to the directed mode cost does not apply if GOV'T transportation is reasonably available and not used.

C. Reimbursement. Travel and transportation cost reimbursement for travel between the TDY/unit location and another location is limited to the travel and transportation cost between the TDY/unit location and the PDS/home port.

D. Cost Construction. If emergency travel to another location is appropriate for the member from the TDY/unit location and the member's return to the TDY/unit location is no longer required at the personal emergency conclusion, the member's travel and transportation cost to the PDS directly from the other location is limited to the balance of the travel and transportation cost from the TDY/unit location to the PDS not used under par. U7206-A3 (i.e., cost from TDY site to another location to PDS cannot exceed cost from TDY site to PDS).

E. City-pair Airfare Use. The locations listed in par. U7206-A are official travel locations, and available contract city-pair airfares may be used. *If the member travels to a more expensive 'other' location, city-pair airfares are not authorized.*

F. One-way Emergency Leave Travel

1. There is no authority for one-way emergency leave travel and transportation to the ship's location if the member departed on emergency leave while the ship was in its home port.
2. If the member departed the ship on emergency leave while it was operating away from home port, return travel and transportation to the ship at its home port is authorized subject to the limitations in par. U7206-D.
3. See par. U7215 for travel and transportation allowances when a ship relocates during the member's authorized absence.
4. Examples. The locations and transportation costs used in the following examples are for illustrative purposes only and may not reflect current costs. Even though payable, per diem and transportation costs to/from terminals are not included in the examples.

<u>Example 1</u>	
A member's PDS is Ft. Belvoir, VA. The member is TDY to Ft. Campbell, KY, and the member's emergency leave destination is Denver, CO.	
There is no city-pair airfare between Ft. Campbell and Ft. Belvoir and the POLICY-CONSTRUCTED AIRFARE (APP A1) (incorporating some city-pair airfare connections) is \$400.	
City-pair airfare cost from Ft. Campbell to Denver	\$500
POLICY-CONSTRUCTED AIRFARE cost from Ft. Campbell to Denver	\$600
Since transportation to Denver is more expensive than transportation to the PDS (Ft. Belvoir), the member is not authorized city-pair airfare to Denver. The member's financial responsibility is \$600 of which \$400 is reimbursable.	

<u>Example 2</u>	
A member's PDS is Ft. Belvoir, VA. The member is TDY to Ft. Hood, TX, and the member's emergency leave destination is Atlanta, GA.	
City-pair airfare trip cost from Ft. Hood to Ft. Belvoir	\$320
City-pair airfare from Ft. Hood to Atlanta	\$280
Since transportation to Atlanta is less expensive than transportation to the PDS (Ft. Belvoir) the member is authorized city-pair airfare to Atlanta (\$280) NTE the cost to Ft. Belvoir (\$320).	

U7210 CONVALESCENT LEAVE TRANSPORTATION (37 USC §481a)

A. Authority

1. A member is authorized transportation allowances (*no per diem while en route to and from or while at the convalescent leave location*) for one trip when traveling for convalescent leave for illness/injury incurred while eligible for hostile fire pay under 37 USC §310 from the:
 - a. CONUS medical treatment location to a location selected by the member, and authorized/approved by the Secretarial Process, and
 - b. Member-selected location to any medical treatment location.
2. Additional trips, if deemed necessary by the attending physician, may be authorized through the Secretarial Process.

B. Transportation Allowances

1. A member performing travel under par. U7210-A may select:
 - a. Transportation-in-kind;
 - b. Commercial transportation cost reimbursement when the member travels at personal expense (Ch 3, Part B), ***NOTE: IAW par. U3045-C, it is mandatory policy that a member uses an available CTO to arrange official travel, including transportation and rental cars, except when authorized IAW par. U3045; or***
 - c. The TDY automobile mileage rate for the official distance.
2. GOV'T/GOV'T-procured transportation must be furnished and used to the maximum extent practicable.

C. Restrictions. *Per diem, meal tickets, and meals and lodging reimbursement are not authorized for convalescent leave travel.*

U7215 SHIP RELOCATED DURING AUTHORIZED ABSENCE

A. Authorized Allowances. A member is authorized travel and transportation allowances for a portion of return travel to the assigned ship that relocates during an absence on authorized leave or liberty (pass), but only if the member is not notified of the relocation before departure on leave or liberty (pass). ***Exception: A member who departed the ship on emergency leave while the ship was in its home port is authorized allowances under par. U7215 even if the member knew of the ship's relocation before departing on emergency leave.***

B. Limitation

1. A member is authorized travel and transportation allowances for additional costs associated with returning to a relocated ship.
2. Reimbursement is limited to the additional cost and is NTE the transportation cost between the ship's old and new locations.

C. Reimbursement

1. TDY travel and transportation allowances are payable.
2. If return to a relocated ship requires transoceanic travel, transportation-in-kind is authorized.

3. The GOV'T/GOV'T-procured transportation financial obligation is limited to the transportation cost between the ship's old and new locations.
4. The member is financially responsible for any additional cost.
5. If, when the member travels back to the ship, the transportation cost exceeds the transportation cost between the ship's old and new locations, *city-pair airfares are not authorized*.

U7220 RECALL FROM LEAVE

A. Member's Responsibility

1. Except as prescribed in par. U7220-B a member en route to or at a leave location, who is ordered to return to a duty station (permanent or TDY) for duty, must bear the cost of returning.
2. If leave is interrupted for TDY away from the PDS, see par. U4105-F.

B. Recall for Operational Reasons

1. Authority

- a. An eligible member is authorized TDY per diem, transportation, and reimbursable expenses (computed as if returning to a PDS from TDY) for travel:

(1) Beginning the day they depart from the leave location or place they receive an order canceling leave, and ending on the arrival day at the duty station; and

(2) If authorized to resume leave, beginning the day they depart from the duty station, and ending on the arrival day at a leave location no farther distant from the duty station than the place they received the order canceling leave.

- b. *No per diem accrues for duty at the PDS.*

2. Eligible Member. An eligible member is one who departs from a PDS/TDY station on authorized leave and is recalled to the same duty station because of:

- a. Actual contingency/emergency war operations, or

- b. An urgent, unforeseen circumstance (and the authorized leave is for 5 or more days):

(1) Within 24 hours of departure, or

(2) More than 24 hours after departure, if the commanding officer authorizes/approves after determining that:

- (a) A substantial portion of the scheduled leave period has been eliminated by the recall, or

- (b) The leave purpose has been defeated ([60 Comp. Gen. 648 \(1981\)](#)).

BLANK PAGE

CHAPTER 10
HOUSING ALLOWANCES

Paragraph Title/Contents

PART A: GENERAL INFORMATION

U10000 DEFINITION OF TERMS AS USED IN THIS CHAPTER

- A. Sharer
- B. Owner-owned Multiple Occupancy Dwelling
- C. Vicinity
- D. GOV'T QTRS
- E. Privatized Housing
- F. Rental Charge
- G. Housing Allowance
- H. Primary Residence

U10002 HOUSING ALLOWANCE

- A. General
 - B. Rates
 - C. GOV'T QTRS
 - D. Dependency Determinations
 - E. Housing Allowance Start and Stop Dates
- Table U10A-1 Date to Start BAH or OHA-Member with Dependents
- Table U10A-2 Date to Stop Housing Allowances-Changes in Dependency Status
- Table U10A-3 Date to Stop BAH or OHA-Other than Dependency Status Changes

U10004 BAH RATE PROTECTION

U10006 BAH ADVANCES

- A. Authority
- B. Amount
- C. Liquidation
- D. Administrative Instructions
- E. Special Circumstances

U10008 BAH DIFFERENTIAL (BAH-DIFF)

- A. General
- B. BAH Payable Amount Limitation for a Member Authorized BAH Solely on the Basis of the Member's Child Support Payment

U10010 PARTIAL HOUSING ALLOWANCE (BAH-Partial)

- A. Partial Rates
- B. Conditions

<u>Paragraph</u>	<u>Title/Contents</u>
	C. Navy Barracks Privatization Test
U10012	TRANSIT HOUSING ALLOWANCE (BAH-T)
U10014	RC RATE (BAH-RC)
U10016	FAMILY SEPARATION HOUSING (FSH)
U10020	OHA – GENERAL A. Purpose B. OHA and ‘MALT-PLUS’ C. Allowances Payable D. OHA Calculation
U10022	OHA DETERMINING MONTHLY RENT A. General B. Sharers C. Private Sector Housing Owned D. Maximum Rental Allowance
U10024	OHA UTILITY/RECURRING MAINTENANCE ALLOWANCE A. Monthly Allowance B. Rent Includes All, No, or Some Utilities
U10026	MOVE-IN HOUSING ALLOWANCE (MIHA) A. General B. Rules and Information
U10028	OHA ADVANCE PAYMENT A. Authorization B. Amount C. Liquidation D. Advance Rent Currency Rate Protection
U10030	OHA COMPUTATION DATA
U10032	A MEMBER OCCUPYING A GOV’T TRAILER OR RENTAL GUARANTEE HOUSING AND OHA

PART B: DEPENDENCY

U10100	DETERMINATIONS AND FRAUDULENT CLAIMS A. Determinations
---------------	--

Paragraph Title/Contents

- B. Dependency Approval
- C. Dependents' Status Certification
- D. RC Member
- E. Dependency Re-determinations
- F. Fraudulent Claims

U10102 DEPENDENTS

- A. Lawful Spouse and Legitimate, Unmarried, Minor Children
- B. No Authorization on Dependent's Behalf
- C. Dependent Spouse in Foreign Service

U10104 MEMBER'S MARRIAGE STATUS DETERMINATION

- A. Determination
- B. Remarriage within a Prohibited Period Following Divorce
- C. Marriage by Proxy
- D. Marriage by Telephone
- E. Common-Law Marriages
- F. Foreign Nation Divorce
- G. Purported Marriage
- H. Child of Legally Invalid Marriage

U10106 DEPENDENT SUPPORT

- A. Proof of Support
- B. Nonsupport
- C. Legal Separation Agreement or Court Decree, Judgment or Order Silent on Support, Not Stating Support Amount, or Absolving Member of Support Responsibility
- D. Legal Separation Agreement or Court Order Stating Support Amount
- E. Adequate Support
- F. Increase in Support Required by Increase in BAH-DIFF Rates
- G. Settlement Agreement
- H. Interlocutory Decree of Divorce
- I. Doubtful Cases

U10108 SECONDARY DEPENDENTS**U10110 DEPENDENT CHILD ADOPTED BY A THIRD PARTY****U10112 DEPENDENT CONFINED IN PENAL OR CORRECTIONAL INSTITUTION**

- A. Housing Allowance Payable
- B. Doubtful Cases

U10114 DEPENDENT PARENT

- A. Determination Basis

<u>Paragraph</u>	<u>Title/Contents</u>
	B. Dependency Requirement
	C. Change in Dependent Status
	D. Stepparent
U10116	DEPENDENCY DETERMINATION FACTORS FOR PARENTS
	A. Family Unit Rule
	B. Equity and Good Conscience
	C. Charity
	D. Charitable Institution
	E. Social Security, Unemployment Compensation, and Pensions
	F. Capital Assets
	G. Rate of Return Rule
U10118	ADOPTED, ILLEGITIMATE AND STEPCHILD(REN)
	A. General
	B. Proof of Parentage
	C. Support Requirements
U10120	CHILD(REN) LIVING WITH FORMER SPOUSE REMARRIED TO ANOTHER SERVICE MEMBER
	A. Child in GOV'T QTRS
	B. Child Not in GOV'T QTRS
U10122	CHILD(REN) LIVING WITH FORMER SPOUSE – MEMBER REMARRIES
U10124	CHILD(REN) LIVING WITH FORMER SPOUSE OR ESTRANGED SPOUSE WHO IS A MEMBER ASSIGNED FAMILY GOV'T QTRS
U10126	CHILD(REN) LIVING WITH FORMER OR ESTRANGED SPOUSE IN FAMILY GOV'T QTRS VISITS MEMBER
	Table U10B-1 Who Determines Housing Allowance Dependency Relationship for Army and Air Force Member
	Table U10B-2 Who Determines Dependency Relationship for a Navy and Marine Corps Member

PART C: MEMBER TO MEMBER

U10200	GENERAL
U10202	BAH/OHA WHEN BOTH HUSBAND AND WIFE ARE MEMBERS AND SEPARATE HOUSEHOLDS ARE MAINTAINED
U10204	OTHER DEPENDENTS
	A. Children from Previous Relationships
	B. Dependents of Marriage

Paragraph Title/Contents

- C. Members Assigned to Different Locations
- D. Dependent Parents

U10206 DEPENDENT SUPPORT

- A. Divorce or Legal Separation Effective or Amended after 30 June 1992
- B. Children Living with a Former or Estranged Spouse
- C. Voluntary Support Payments

U10208 CHILD(REN) LIVING WITH FORMER SPOUSE – MEMBER REMARRIES ANOTHER MEMBER

- A. When Not Authorized a Housing Allowance
 - B. When Authorized a Housing Allowance
- Table U10C-1 BAH or OHA at Permanent Stations for Spouses in a Uniformed Service –
Family-type QTRS not Assigned

PART D: GOV'T QTRS**U10300 GENERAL****U10302 RESPONSIBILITY FOR ASSIGNMENT OR ASSIGNMENT TERMINATION**

- A. Assignment to GOV'T QTRS
- B. QTRS Assignment Date for Housing Allowance
- C. QTRS Termination Date for Housing Allowance

U10304 RENTAL QTRS AT A SERVICE ACADEMY**U10306 GOV'T QTRS ASSIGNED OR OCCUPIED**

- A. GOV'T QTRS Adequacy
- B. QTRS Not Designated as Family-Type QTRS
- C. QTRS Furnished on Behalf of the U.S.
- D. QTRS Occupied by Dependents
- E. Rental QTRS (Other Than Inadequate QTRS)
- F. QTRS at Safe Haven Temporarily Occupied by Dependents
- G. Lease on Private-sector Rental/Leased QTRS
- H. Limitation on QTRS Occupied by Member
- I. QTRS Occupied during Special Duty Assignment
- J. Additional Room Assigned to Chaplain

U10308 QTRS DESIGNATED AS INADEQUATE

- A. Housing Allowance Authorization
- B. Effect of Subleasing Inadequate QTRS
- C. Rental Charge for Inadequate (Sub-standard) QTRS
- D. Effective Date of BAH and Rental Charge

Paragraph Title/Contents

- E. Computation of BAH and Rental Charge
- F. Inadequate QTRS Re-designated Adequate
- G. Husband and Wife Each Authorized BAH

PART E: ASSIGNMENT SITUATIONS

SECTION E1: MEMBER WITHOUT DEPENDENTS

U10400 MEMBER WITHOUT DEPENDENTS

- A. General
 - B. Location Rate
 - C. Member in Pay Grade E-7 or above not on Sea Duty
 - D. Member in Pay Grade E-6 not on Sea Duty
 - E. Member on Sea Duty
- Table U10E-1 BAH and OHA Member without Dependents, Entitled to Basic Pay

SECTION E2: MEMBER WITH DEPENDENT

U10402 MEMBER WITH DEPENDENT

- A. When Authorized BAH or OHA
 - B. Location Rate
 - C. During Leave, Travel Status, Separation, and Other Situations
- Table U10E-2 BAH or OHA, Member with Dependents Entitled to Basic Pay

SECTION E3: ACQUIRED DEPENDENTS

U10404 ACQUIRED DEPENDENTS

- A. General Rules
 - B. Decision Logic Table
- Table U10E-3 Changes when a Member Acquires Dependents

SECTION E4: THE GOV'T DEFERS DEPENDENT TRAVEL

U10406 THE GOV'T DEFERS DEPENDENT TRAVEL

- A. General Rules
 - B. Decision Logic Tables
- Table U10E-4 Changes when the GOV'T Defers Dependents' Travel to an OCONUS Duty Station
- Table U10E-5 Changes when the GOV'T Defers Dependents' Travel to a CONUS Duty Station

SECTION E5: MEMBER WITH DEPENDENTS SERVES AN UNACCOMPANIED/DEPENDENT RESTRICTED TOUR OR UNUSUALLY ARDUOUS SEA DUTY TOUR

U10408 MEMBER WITH A DEPENDENT SERVES AN UNACCOMPANIED/DEPENDENT RESTRICTED TOUR OR UNUSUALLY ARDUOUS SEA DUTY TOUR

- A. General Rules
 - B. Decision Logic Tables
- Table U10E-6 Member with a Dependent Serves an Unaccompanied/Dependent Restricted or

Paragraph Title/Contents

	Unusually Arduous Sea Duty Tour
Table U10E-7	Changes when a Member with a Dependent Serves an Unaccompanied/Dependent Restricted Tour and Dependents Visit

SECTION E6: EARLY RETURN OF DEPENDENTS**U10410 EARLY RETURN OF DEPENDENTS**

A.	At GOV'T Expense
B.	At Personal Expense
C.	Decision Logic Tables
Table U10E-8	Changes Incident to Early Return of Dependents

SECTION E7: DEPENDENT TRAVEL – ADVANCE AND DELAYED**U10412 DEPENDENT TRAVEL - ADVANCE AND DELAYED**

A.	General
B.	Housing Allowance Based on Dependents' Location or Old PDS
C.	Secretarial Determinations
D.	Rates Applicable
E.	Decision Logic Tables
Table U10E-9	Changes when Dependents Travel in Advance of the Member
Table U10E-10	Changes when Dependents Travel after the Member

SECTION E8: FAMILY SEPARATION HOUSING (FSH) ALLOWANCE**U10414 FAMILY SEPARATION HOUSING (FSH) ALLOWANCE**

A.	General
B.	Rates Payable
C.	When Not Payable
D.	Temporary Social Visits by Dependents
E.	Dependents Reside in the Member's PDS Vicinity
F.	FSH in Situations Other Than an Unaccompanied/Dependent Restricted Tour
G.	Decision Logic Table
Table U10E-11	Conditions Affecting FSH Authorization

SECTION E9: MEMBER IN TRANSIT**U10416 MEMBER IN TRANSIT**

A.	General
B.	Old PDS in the U.S.
C.	Old PDS outside the U.S.
D.	New Accession
E.	Retirement or Separation
F.	Decision Logic Table
Table U10E-12	Member in Transit

Paragraph Title/Contents**SECTION E10: UNUSUAL MEMBER STATUS**

U10418 MEMBER IN A MISSING STATUS

- A. Member without Dependent
- B. Member with Dependent

U10420 MEMBER IN CONFINEMENT**U10422 HOUSING ALLOWANCE FOR A MEMBER IN A NONPAY STATUS**

- A. Unauthorized Absence
- B. Pretrial Confinement in a Foreign Country
- C. Excess Leave

SECTION E11: HOUSING ALLOWANCE FOLLOWING MEMBER'S DEATH

U10424 HOUSING ALLOWANCE FOLLOWING MEMBER'S DEATH

- A. General
 - B. Not Payable
 - C. Payment Priority
 - D. Payment Amount and Method
 - E. Payment to a Deceased Member's Spouse Who is also a Member (Surviving Member Spouse)
(37 USC §403(I))
 - F. Decision Logic Table
- Table U10E-13 Rate Defining Location

SECTION E12: EVACUATION OF A MEMBER'S PDS

U10426 EVACUATION OF MEMBER'S PDS

- A. Member with Dependents
 - B. Member without Dependents
 - C. Decision Logic Tables
- Table U10E-14 Changes Incident to an Evacuation from an OCONUS PDS
- Table U10E-15 Changes Incident to an Evacuation from a CONUS PDS

SECTION E13: RESERVE COMPONENTS

U10428 RESERVE COMPONENTS

- A. Order Duration
 - B. Contingency Operations
 - C. Member Married to Member
 - D. Location Rate – Called to Active Duty/ADT on/after 6 January 2006
 - E. Location Rate – Called to Active Duty/ADT before 6 January 2006
 - F. Decision Logic Tables
- Table U10E-16 Reserve Component Member - Called/Ordered to AD/ADT on or after 6 Jan 2006
- Table U10E-17 Reserve Component Member - Called/Ordered to AD/ADT before 6 Jan 2006

PART A: GENERAL INFORMATION

U10000 DEFINITION OF TERMS AS USED IN THIS CHAPTER

A. Sharer. For OHA/FSH O purposes, a member who resides with one or more:

1. Members authorized an OHA/FSH O; and/or
2. Federal civilian employees, including dependents, authorized a living QTRS allowance or COLA (in non foreign OCONUS locations); and/or
3. Other persons, excluding the member's dependents, who contribute money toward the payment of rent, mortgage and/or utilities.

B. Owner Owned Multiple Occupancy Dwelling. A member/owner owned duplex, triplex or other type of multiple occupancy dwelling that is designed for separate private sector housing units for more than one household. The units within the dwellings ordinarily have separate addresses and/or entrances. For OHA/FSH O purposes the member and dependent occupy a single separate unit within the dwelling and the other units are rented out.

C. Vicinity. When a member resides with the dependent and commutes daily to the PDS, the dependent resides in the PDS vicinity regardless of distance even if at a place in an adjacent country or state. A dependent is residing in the PDS vicinity if residing in the same country, state (when in Alaska or Hawai'i), or U.S. territory or possession within which the member's PDS is located. However, if the member has to maintain separate households, a dependent is not residing in the PDS vicinity for FSH purposes if maintaining two households is authorized/ approved through the Secretarial Process. A commander may submit a request for determination through channels to the appropriate office listed below:

1. Army. Through appropriate command channels to: HQDA (DAPE-PRC), 300 Army Pentagon, Washington, DC 20310-0300;
2. Navy. Through appropriate command channels to: Chief of Naval Personnel (N-130C), 701 S. Courthouse Road, Building 12, Room 3R180, Arlington, VA 22204-2472;
3. Marine Corps. Through appropriate command channels to: Headquarters U.S. Marine Corps, Manpower and Reserve Affairs (MPO), 3280 Russell Road, Quantico, VA 22134-5143;
4. Air Force. Through appropriate command channels to: HQ USAF/A1PA, 1500 W. Perimeter Rd, Suite 4790, Joint Base Andrews NAF Washington, MD 20762-6604;
5. Coast Guard. Directly to: Commandant (CG-1222), U.S. Coast Guard, 2100 2nd Street SW STOP 7801, Washington, DC 20593-7801;
6. NOAA Corps. Directly to: Director, Commissioned Personnel Center, NOAA Corps (Attn: Military Advisory Panel Member), PDTATAC (CPC1), 8403 Colesville Road, Suite 500, Silver Spring, MD 20910-6333; or
7. U.S. Public Health Service. Directly to: Director, Division of Commissioned Corps Personnel and Readiness (Attn: PDTATAC MAP Member), 1101 Wootton Parkway, Plaza Level, Suite 100, Rockville, MD 20852-1061.

D. GOV'T QTRS. GOV'T QTRS include:

1. U.S. GOV'T owned or leased sleeping accommodations or family type housing;
2. Lodging or other QTRS obtained by U.S. GOV'T contract;
3. Dormitories or similar facilities operated by cost plus a fixed fee contract;

4. Sleeping or housing facilities furnished by a foreign government on the GOV'T's behalf; and
5. QTRS in a state owned National Guard camp.

For BAH, GOV'T QTRS do not include transient facilities such as Temporary Lodging Facilities, guest houses, hostess houses, and hotel type accommodations built and/or operated by non appropriated fund activities, or privatized housing.

E. Privatized Housing

1. GOV'T QTRS that have been converted to privatized housing are, by definition (APP A1), no longer GOV'T QTRS.
2. The Service Secretary determines which privatized housing is suitable for use as military family housing.
3. Each member occupying privatized housing is authorized a housing allowance in the same manner as a member not assigned to GOV'T QTRS.
4. Par. U10010-C explains Navy Barracks Privatization Test.

F. Rental Charge. A charge made on account of occupancy. It does not include service charges for linens, cleaning, maintenance, etc.

G. Housing Allowance. Housing allowance includes:

1. Basic Allowance for Housing (BAH) (pars. U10004 and U10006);
2. Overseas Housing Allowance (OHA) (pars. U10020 – U10032);
3. Family Separation Housing (FSH) (par. U10016);
4. Basic Allowance for Housing Differential (BAH-Diff) (par. U10008);
5. Partial Basic Allowance for Housing (Partial BAH) (par. U10010);
6. Transit Rate (BAH-T) (par. U10012); and
7. RC Rate (BAH-RC) (par. U10014).

H. Primary Residence. See definition of Primary Residence/Home in APP A.

U10002 HOUSING ALLOWANCE

A. General. Effective 1 January 1998, in general, a member on active duty entitled to basic pay is authorized a housing allowance based on the member's grade, dependency status, and location. Rates are prescribed depending on the member's grade and whether or not the member has a dependent. The location determines the rate, and whether the allowance is BAH or OHA. The BAH rate is based on median housing costs and is paid independently of a member's actual housing costs. It is paid for housing in the U.S. OHA is a cost-reimbursement based allowance. The authority depends on other elements that factor in such as sharers, utilities, and owner vs. renter. OHA is paid for housing outside the U.S. The member is reimbursed actual rental costs NTE the maximum OHA rate for each locality and grade. The maximum OHA rates are established based on members' actual rental costs in those locations. FSH-B follows the BAH logic and FSH-O follows the OHA logic. Except for a partial housing allowance (par. U10010) or BAH-Diff (par. U10008), a housing allowance is not paid to a member assigned to adequate GOV'T QTRS (Ch 10, Part D).

B. Rates. The Housing Allowance rates are divided into seven categories: BAH, OHA, FSH, BAH-Partial, BAH-Diff, BAH-Transit, and BAH-RC.

1. BAH Rates

- a. The PDTATAC determines adequate housing costs in a MHA for all Uniformed Services' members authorized BAH. The determination for housing allowances is based upon the costs of adequate rental housing for civilians with comparable income levels in the same area.
- b. An adjustment in the BAH rates as a result of PDTATAC housing costs redetermination-in an MHA takes effect with the pay raise each year.
- c. A MHA is defined geographically by Zip Code(s) within the U.S. Major military population areas are further identified by a combination of a 2-digit code for the state and a 3-digit numerical designation within the state. For small military population areas, Zip Codes are aggregated into areas of similar housing cost and designated as County Cost Groups.

2. OHA Rates

- a. The PDTATAC determines adequate housing costs in a locality for all Uniformed Services' members authorized OHA by location.
- b. OHA rate ceilings are calculated based on data provided by OCONUS commanders and actual rent data derived from pay systems.
- c. The PDS geographic location governs the OHA rate payable unless otherwise specified. Geographic locations are determined as outlined in APP K1, par. A.

3. FSH Rates

- a. The FSH-B rate is the same as the without-dependent BAH rate for the same location.
- b. FSH-O is computed under the same rules and conditions as without-dependent OHA for the same location.

4. BAH Partial Rates. The BAH partial rate is the difference in basic pay between the 1980 and 1981 reallocated pay raises and what those basic pay rates would have been had the raise not been reallocated. The rate is fixed from those years and does not change.

5. BAH Diff Rates. The BAH Diff rate is defined as the difference in Basic Allowance for Quarters (BAQ) with dependents and BAQ without dependents for the member's grade as of 31 December 1997, increased each year by the average pay raise percentage.

6. BAH Transit Rates. The BAH Transit rate varies depending on old PDS location and the housing allowance type received. Unless a location-specific rate is payable, the default Transit rate is the amount of BAQ on 31 December 1997 incremented by the average housing allowance increase each year.

7. BAH RC Rates. The BAH-RC rate for a period of active duty for a non-contingency of 30 or fewer days is the BAQ amount on 31 December 1997 incremented by the average housing allowance increase each year.

C. GOV'T QTRS. A housing allowance (except partial BAH or BAH-Diff) is not authorized to a member who is assigned to GOV'T QTRS appropriate to the member's grade, rank, or rating and adequate for the member and dependents, if with dependents (Part D for GOV'T QTRS).

D. Dependency Determinations. For Army, Navy and Air Force determinations of dependency and relationships for secondary dependents and doubtful primary dependents are made by the Defense Finance and Accounting

Service (DFAS). CMC-MPP-1 makes dependency and relationship determinations for secondary dependents and doubtful primary dependents for Marines. For non-DoD Services, Service regulations. The Secretary Concerned or persons designated by the Secretary make determinations for primary dependents. The designee may re-delegate this authority (Part B for dependents).

E. Housing Allowance Start and Stop Dates. Tables U10A-1, U10A-2, and U10A-3.

1. Start. Unless specifically authorized elsewhere in this Chapter, PDS housing allowance eligibility starts on the member's reporting day to a new PDS. OHA *eligibility* starts on the day after the member's reporting day if, on the reporting day, a member is authorized MALT PLUS per diem. OHA starts on the day the member obtains private sector housing. The authorized document for OHA is DD Form 2367 (APP K).

2. Stop. Unless an extension is authorized/approved under par. U10402-B, or the PCS is a close proximity move as described in pars. U10400-B or U10402-B, OHA and FSH-O authority stops:

- a. On the day the member's OHA lease terminates, or
- b. On the day before the member departs in compliance with a PCS order, or
- c. On the day before the home port change effective date (from OCONUS) of the ship or unit to which a member is assigned (par. U10002-E3 below for exception), or
- d. Upon assignment to GOV'T QTRS.

3. Member without Dependents Undergoing a Home Port Change. Ordinarily the housing allowance based on the rate for the old home port stops on the day before the home port change effective date and a housing allowance based on the new home port rate begins on the home port change effective date. However, if a member without dependents is undergoing a home port change and the ship delays at the old home port after the home port change effective date (i.e., does not depart from the old home port before/on the home port change effective date) and QTRS on board the ship are not available (e.g., ship dry docked) a member without dependents is authorized a housing allowance based on the old home port until the day the member moves back aboard the ship.

DATE TO START BAH OR OHA—MEMBER WITH DEPENDENTS		
Table U10A-1		
Rule	If a member:	then BAH or OHA at the with-dependent rate begins on the date: ¹
1	enlists, or is called to EAD	of enlistment or entry on active duty, if the member is not assigned GOV'T QTRS for the member and dependents on that date.
2	is appointed to commissioned/warrant officer status	active duty pay begins, if the member is not assigned GOV'T QTRS for the member and dependents on that date.
3	occupies GOV'T QTRS with dependents and QTRS assignment is terminated or member and dependents physically depart PDS pursuant to a PCS order	of QTRS assignment termination or PCS departure date, unless dependents continue to occupy the QTRS. If definite QTRS assignment was not required, then BAH or OHA begins the date QTRS are vacated.
4	occupies GOV'T QTRS with dependents and the QTRS are declared inadequate	on which designation of inadequacy of QTRS is effective, if the member and dependents continue to occupy such QTRS.
5	acquires a dependent (marriage, birth, adoption, etc.) ²	the dependent is acquired, if the member is not assigned GOV'T QTRS for member and dependent(s) on that date ³ . Table U10E-3.
6	acquires a dependent while in an unauthorized absence status	the member is returned to a pay status after apprehension or surrender, if member is not assigned GOV'T QTRS for the member and dependents on that date. ⁴
7	claims dependent parent	determined/approved by authority shown in Table U10B-1 or U10B-2.
8	claims doubtful dependent	

¹ Payment of OHA requires a lease agreement or a verifiable purchase price.

² Includes dependent acquired while member is on authorized leave.

³

- a. Applies to sole dependent of officer or enlisted member.
- b. Applies to any dependent on whose behalf a member is authorized increased BAH or OHA.
- c. BAH or OHA starts with date of member's marriage even though the marriage occurs on same day as divorce from another member.
- d. When blood parents of an illegitimate child marry, the child becomes a legitimate dependent for BAH or OHA purposes.

⁴ If there has been any change in the status of dependents on whose behalf BAH or OHA existed on the date an unauthorized absence commenced, a member must reestablish the right to BAH or OHA.

DATE TO STOP HOUSING ALLOWANCES - CHANGES IN DEPENDENCY STATUS		
Table U10A-2		
Rule	If the sole dependent:	then stop with-dependent housing allowance at midnight of the day:
1	Dies	of death.
2	is divorced ¹	of the final decree of divorce. ¹
3	is a spouse in a voidable (not void) marriage which is dissolved by final annulment decree	before date of the decree. No BAH or OHA payment may be made on or after date of the decree, regardless of credits accrued and not paid. BAH or OHA paid before the date of decree may be retained. ²
4	is a spouse in an invalid (void) marriage	before discovery marriage invalidity. No housing allowance payment may be made on or after date of discovery, regardless of credits accrued and not paid. Retention of BAH or OHA paid before that time depends on validation under DoDFMR, Vol. 7A, section 5005.
5	becomes of age (except a child who is incapable of self-support because of mental or physical incapacity)	before the child's 21st birthday (or 23 rd birthday if a full-time student). ⁴
6	marries (regardless of age, or mental or physical incapacity)	of the child's marriage. This applies even though even though the child's marriage is to a Service member who is also authorized BAH or OHA on child's behalf for that date.
7	is adopted by a third party by interlocutory order or decree which has effected a changed legal relationship	before date of adoption. ³
8	is adopted by a third party and a final order or decree has been entered	before date of adoption.
9	enters military service	before day of entry into service.
10	is one who must be "in fact" dependent on member, and such dependency ceases	before date dependency ceases.

¹ Applies also when an affinitive relationship between a member and stepchild ceases because of divorce from the child's parent.

² Applies also when affinitive relationship between a member and stepchild ceases because of annulment of marriage.

³ A case involving an Army or Air Force member must be sent to DFAS-IN or DFAS-DE respectively, for determination as to whether or not an order of decree effected a changed legal relationship. A case involving Navy must be sent to DFAS-CL and a Marine Corps case is sent to Commandant of the Marine Corps, respectively. A case involving a USPHS member must be sent to: Director, Division of Commissioned Corps Personnel and Readiness: Attn: DEERS Determination.

⁴ See par. U10108 regarding dependents over age 21.

DATE TO STOP BAH OR OHA - OTHER THAN DEPENDENCY STATUS CHANGES		
Table U10A-3		
Rule	A	B
	If a member:	then stop BAH or OHA at 2400 hours of the day:
1	is furnished GOV'T QTRS at the PDS, adequate for the member and dependents	before the day QTRS are assigned (or before the day occupancy begins, if definite assignment was not made). ¹
2	is furnished QTRS (cash or in kind) on behalf of the U.S., adequate for the member and dependents	before the day QTRS are furnished.
3	and dependents occupy inadequate GOV'T QTRS which are rehabilitated and designated as adequate GOV'T QTRS	before the effective date of re-designation as adequate GOV'T QTRS.
4	is absent without leave	Table U10E-2.
5	is discharged or released from active duty	of discharge or release.
6	is retired	before the retirement effective date.
7	Dies	of death.

¹ When dependents are prevented from occupying the assigned QTRS because of an order from a competent authority, BAH or OHA continues until transportation is arranged for HHG and is available for the dependents (if prompt application is made), plus the normal travel time for dependents to reach the member's station via a direct route.

U10004 BAH RATE PROTECTION

The monthly BAH amount actually paid a member (i.e., BAH Rate Protection) must not be reduced as a result of changes in housing costs in the MHA, changes in the national monthly housing cost, or a member's promotion. If the member is demoted, or loses authority for BAH, then the member's BAH rate protection at the current amount ceases on the date the member's eligibility to BAH for a given MHA terminates. The current BAH rate at the current duty location becomes the member's new protected BAH rate.

U10006 BAH ADVANCES

A. Authority. Effective April 20, 1999, when allowed by Service regulations, a member's commanding officer, the commanding officer's designated representative, or another designated official may authorize an advance BAH payment to pay advance rent, security deposits, and/or initial expenses incident to occupying other than GOV'T housing. The advance may be made at any time during a member's tour at the station concerned. It also may be authorized when a member has relocated housing incident to a PCS order. Ordinarily, the advance should not be disbursed more than 3 working days before the date payment under the lease or rental agreement must be made. Officers listed herein may authorize disbursement, in extenuating circumstances, more than 3 working days before the date payment must be made. The member must request the advance payment within 30 days after incurring the expense(s). Housing expenses must be documented to include copies of the lease, utility company statement and any other pertinent documentation available. Expenses identified by a member to be used in the purchase of any real estate or living accommodations must not be considered as a basis for authorizing or determining the amount of the advance.

B. Amount. The advance amount is determined based on the member's current prescribed BAH rate. The member's ability to repay the advance, considering other advances of pay which may have been made and any recurring pay deductions, must be considered in determining the advance amount. ***The BAH advance must not exceed a total of 3 months BAH expected to be accrued by the member.***

C. Liquidation. Advance liquidation should be at a rate of not less than equal monthly installments of one-twelfth of the amount advanced, per month for the next 12 months. Collection action should begin on the first day of the month after the advance payment has been made. When justified by the member and authorized by the member's commanding officer, the commanding officer's designated representative, or another service-designated official, the collection action beginning may be postponed for up to 3 months after the advance is made. Repayment may be spread over a period of more than 1 year, but NTE 24 months or the member's scheduled tour at the station concerned, whichever is shorter. Action must be taken immediately to recoup in a lump sum any advance made under par. U10006, that has been returned to the member by the landlord, upon receipt of information that the member has vacated the housing for which the advance was made. Any balance of an advance not returned by the landlord may be liquidated in monthly installments, if desired by the member, for a period over the balance of the months remaining on the existing loan repayment schedule.

D. Administrative Instructions. Each Service must prepare regulations for advance BAH payment administration to include the preparation and disposition of vouchers and supporting papers.

E. Special Circumstances. The Secretary Concerned or the Secretary's designee may authorize an advance BAH payment in circumstances and conditions other than those under par. U10006-A. Service regulations must prescribe liquidation procedures for advances made under par. U10006-E.

U10008 BAH DIFFERENTIAL (BAH-DIFF)

A. General. **BAH-DIFF** is the difference between the with- and without-dependents BAQ rates as of 31 December 1997 increased by the average pay raise percentage each year.

B. BAH Payable Amount Limitation for a Member Authorized BAH Solely on the Basis of the Member's Child Support Payment

1. If a member is assigned to single-type GOV'T QTRS or a single-type housing facility under a Uniformed Service's jurisdiction and is authorized BAH solely by reason of the member's adequate child support payment, the member is authorized only BAH-DIFF. ***A member is not authorized BAH-DIFF if the child support payment is less than the member's applicable pay grade BAH-DIFF amount.***
2. A member not assigned to GOV'T QTRS, who is authorized BAH or OHA on behalf of a dependent solely on the basis of child support payment, is authorized a with dependent housing allowance (either BAH or OHA).
3. A member is not authorized BAH or OHA solely on the basis of the member's child support payment when the child/children is/are in another active duty member's custody (including a former spouse), who is assigned to GOV'T owned/leased family-type QTRS (does not include privatized housing) or is in receipt of a with dependent housing allowance or on behalf of the child/children (pars. U10120, U10122, U10124, U10126 and U10206).

U10010 PARTIAL HOUSING ALLOWANCE (BAH-Partial)

A. Partial Rates. A member without dependents who is assigned to single-type QTRS or is on field or sea duty, and is not authorized to receive a BAH or OHA, is authorized **BAH-Partial**.

B. Conditions

1. A member without dependents assigned to single-type adequate GOV'T QTRS at the permanent station and authorized BAH-Partial who is subsequently sick in a hospital (no PCS involved), continues to be authorized BAH-Partial while hospitalized.
2. Except as provided in pars. U10400-D and U10400-E, a member without dependents in grade E-6 or below who is offered an assignment of adequate GOV'T QTRS, or is assigned GOV'T QTRS but elects not to occupy such QTRS and resides in private QTRS at own expense, is considered to be assigned to GOV'T QTRS and not authorized BAH or OHA. Therefore, such member is authorized BAH-Partial.

3. BAH-Partial is not authorized during proceed time, leave en route, or travel time on PCS unless the member is assigned to single-type GOV'T QTRS and not authorized BAH or OHA.
4. A member, married to another member, who has no dependents other than the spouse is authorized BAH-Partial when assigned to single-type GOV'T QTRS and is not authorized BAH or OHA at the full rate. However, such a member assigned to family-type GOV'T QTRS is not authorized BAH-Partial.
5. A member occupying single-type GOV'T QTRS whose dependents reside in family-type GOV'T QTRS, is not authorized BAH or OHA at the full rate and therefore, is authorized BAH-Partial, provided the family QTRS are not assigned under the member's eligibility.
6. A single member without dependents is not authorized BAH-Partial when assigned to family-type GOV'T QTRS.
7. A member without dependents confined in a guardhouse, brig, or correctional barracks who was assigned to single-type, GOV'T QTRS before confinement and remains assigned to such QTRS during confinement is authorized BAH-Partial unless forfeiture of allowances was directed.
8. A member without dependents who is restrained in a status of arrest in assigned single-type GOV'T QTRS, and therefore not authorized BAH or OHA, is authorized BAH-Partial unless forfeiture of allowances was directed.
9. A member without dependents permanently assigned to a hospital for treatment and assigned QTRS in the hospital is authorized BAH-Partial.
10. A member married to another member, if neither member has other dependents, who is assigned to sea duty and occupies GOV'T family QTRS assigned to the spouse when the ship is in port, is a member without dependents assigned to QTRS on the ship and is not authorized BAH or OHA but is authorized BAH-Partial.
11. A member without dependents who is ordered PCS to confinement in a guard-house, brig, correctional barracks, or to additional training in a retraining or rehabilitation facility, is assigned to certain QTRS therein and is not authorized BAH or OHA. Such member is Authorized BAH-Partial unless forfeiture of allowances was directed.
12. A member without dependents assigned to single-type GOV'T QTRS between PDSs and not authorized BAH or OHA is authorized BAH-Partial.
13. A member without dependents is not authorized BAH-Partial when assigned to GOV'T single-type QTRS (including GOV'T-leased QTRS) that exceed the minimum standards of single QTRS for the member's grade. This limitation does not apply to members on medical hold or holdover personnel receiving outpatient medical treatment who have been designated as requiring a live-in non-medical attendant. The Service determines the housing standards for these personnel based on medical condition, treatment, non-medical attendant, and other relevant factors.
14. A member paying child support and receiving BAH-DIFF is not a member without dependents and therefore is not authorized BAH-Partial.

C. Navy Barracks Privatization Test. Under the authority in [10 USC §2881a](#), the Navy is conducting a limited test of barracks privatization. *The privatized barracks are defined as GOV'T QTRS for the purposes of the test.* For a member occupying the privatized barracks, a special BAH-Partial rate equal to a percentage of the PDS locality BAH without-dependents rate for the member's grade is established. The following locations and rates apply.

1. San Diego starting 1 October 2006 a special BAH-Partial rate equal to 34% for double occupancy of the QTRS and 68% for single occupancy.

2. Hampton Roads, VA, area which includes both the Hampton/Newport News and the Norfolk/Portsmouth MHAs starting in 1 April 2007 a special BAH-Partial rate equal to 66% for occupancy of existing Unaccompanied Housing and 74% for occupancy of new construction privatized housing (two-bedroom, two-bath market style).

U10012 TRANSIT HOUSING ALLOWANCE (BAH-T)

A Transit housing allowance rate is a temporary housing allowance paid while a member is in a travel or leave status between PDSs, provided the member is not assigned GOV'T QTRS. The Transit rate continues during proceed time and authorized delays en route, including TDY en route (par. U10416).

U10014 RC RATE (BAH-RC)

BAH-RC rates are established by the SECDEF and are determined and set forth in par. U10002-B1. The BAH-RC Rate is the housing allowance authorized for an RC member called or ordered to active duty for 30 or fewer days except for an RC member called to active duty for a contingency. An RC member called to active duty for a contingency is authorized the BAH/OHA rate even for tours of 30 or fewer days (par. U10428).

U10016 FAMILY SEPARATION HOUSING (FSH)

The Family Separation Housing (FSH) allowance is payable to a member-with-dependents for added housing expenses resulting from separation from the dependents when a member is assigned to an OCONUS PDS (par. U10414), or incident to an assignment in the CONUS when dependent travel is delayed or restricted (pars. U5222-N and U10406).

Effective 13 March 2012

U10018 TEMPORARY BAH INCREASE

A. General. The SECDEF may prescribe a temporary increase in BAH rates in an area declared as a major disaster area by the President, or at an INSTALLATION experiencing a sudden increase in the number of members assigned. Payment of the higher BAH is only effective for a MHA or zip code within a County Cost Group. ***This authority expires 31 December 2012.***

B. Eligibility. A temporary increase in BAH rates results in members assigned to the same Zip Code being eligible for two different BAH rates, depending on the member's certification of higher costs. To receive the higher BAH rate, a member must certify to the Secretary Concerned that the member has incurred higher housing costs in an MHA by reason of a major disaster, or sudden increase of military personnel assigned to an INSTALLATION. The law requires that the member certify that higher costs have been incurred.

C. Member Certification. Once an MHA area is approved for an increased BAH rate, a member eligible for an increased allowance must document housing cost. The certification must be in a form acceptable to the approval authority. The member's certification must show rent, or mortgage expense in the case of homeowners, utility expenses and insurance costs (renters or homeowners).

D. Approval. The approval authority is at a level specified through the Secretarial Process. If the total housing expense (rent or mortgage, utility expenses and insurance costs) from the member's certification is:

1. Less than the existing BAH rate, no increase is authorized. In this situation, the existing allowance fully covers the documented expenses, even though the member may be paying more after the disaster/influx of military personnel than before.
2. Higher than the existing BAH rate, then the member is authorized the increased rate effective the latter of the approval date of the MHA for an increased rate or the date the member started incurring the increased expenses.

E. Termination. The increased allowance is paid through the day before the next regular rate change effective date for the area at which time the new regular BAH rate applies. ***There is no rate protection of temporary increased rates.*** The following examples reflect how changes during the temporary rate increase period affect the BAH paid. If a member receiving a temporary BAH rate increase:

1. Is Promoted. The member must certify that housing costs exceed the regular BAH rate for the higher grade, otherwise change to the regular BAH rate for the higher grade.
2. Is Demoted. The member must certify that housing costs exceed the regular BAH rate for the lower grade, otherwise change to the regular BAH rate for the lower grade.
3. Has a Dependency Change. The member must recertify housing costs for purposes of comparing applicable rates.

F. Locations. Any locations that a temporary BAH rate increase is approved are listed below:

1. *No Locations at this Time*

U10020 OHA - GENERAL

NOTES:

1. *The OHA program is designed to help offset housing expenses for a member and/or dependent at the assigned overseas location. The reported housing must be the actual residence that the member occupies and from which the member commutes to and from work on a daily basis. If a member is assigned on an unaccompanied tour or has a Secretarial waiver and is authorized OHA for a dependent who lives separately, the reported housing must be the actual residence that the member's dependent occupies.*
2. *OHA is not intended, and must not be allowed to be used, for the personal enrichment of a member by including costs incurred for procuring/adapting a residence to accommodate renters or for vacation purposes.*
3. *OHA is intended to assist in paying for private sector leased/owned housing for a member and/or a member's dependent.*
4. *Disciplinary action addressed in par. U1035 applies when housing allowances are used for other than the purpose intended.*

A. Purpose. OHA is authorized to assist a member in defraying the housing costs incurred incident to assignment to a PDS outside the U.S. Every member authorized to live in private sector leased/owned housing is authorized OHA, provided an Individual Overseas Housing Allowance (OHA) Report (DD Form 2367) is completed by the member and approved by the senior officer of the Uniformed Services in the country concerned, or the individuals or offices designated for that purpose by the senior officer. APP M3 for responsibilities of the Overseas Command/Commander, Senior Officer and Country Allowance Coordinator. There are two housing allowance types paid under the OHA:

1. An up-front, lump sum MIHA for those who qualify (par. U10026 and APP N for rules and information), and
2. A monthly OHA including a utility/recurring maintenance allowance.

The location MIHA is based on the average "move in" costs for members. The monthly OHA is the rent, up to the rental allowance at a PDS, plus the utility/recurring maintenance allowance.

B. OHA and 'MALT Plus'. OHA is not payable on the arrival day when 'MALT Plus' per diem is paid.

C. Allowances Payable. The amount of OHA payable is determined as shown in APP K, unless a special determination jointly issued by the Secretary Concerned and the PDTATAC Chair authorizes a different rate due to special circumstances. OHA rates are based on a member's PDS except as indicated in Part E or par. U10400-B or U10402-B.

D. OHA Calculation. OHA is calculated by comparing the member's monthly rent to the prescribed locality rental allowance, selecting the lesser of the two, and then adding the appropriate utility/recurring maintenance allowance. MIHA is paid at the start of the OHA. For detail computation procedures, APP K.

U10022 OHA DETERMINING MONTHLY RENT

A. General. Monthly rent is the amount paid per month by a member for possession and use of private sector housing. The term "private sector housing" includes a mobile home or boat. The rent stated in the lease or as otherwise agreed to by the landlord and the tenant in a written document must be used in computing the OHA. The cost of a separate lease for parking at/in the vicinity of the private sector housing also should be added to the member's dwelling lease amount in determining the member's total rental amount. ***The cost of parking at the place of duty is not included in rent.*** The following rules apply for determining rent:

1. A recurring condominium or homeowner association fee, paid by the member, is prorated to a monthly charge and incorporated into the member's rent.
2. See par. U10022-C for a member-owned dwelling place.
3. A sharer's monthly rent is determined by dividing the total monthly rent by the number of sharers occupying the dwelling.
4. ***In an arrangement by which a member pays rent in advance and the landlord agrees to reimburse the member all or substantially all of the rental money at the end of the lease agreement, the amount of rent used in computing a member's OHA is zero.***
5. Re-compute OHA if/when the rent changes.
- *6. If a member and/or dependent live(s) with relatives or friends (i.e., jointly occupies) in a dwelling owned by the relatives or friends, the rent amount is zero, even if there is a lease or written document. This restriction does not apply, when the member/dependent leases lodging from a relative or friend with a bona fide, standard written lease, in those instances when the relative or friend concerned does not jointly occupy the leased house or apartment and the friend or relative is in the business of renting on a regular basis the lodgings involved. There is no authority to pay MIHA or the utility/maintenance allowance when living with relatives or friends.

B. Sharers. NOTE below. A sharer is authorized up to the maximum rental allowance set for a member-without-dependents unless accompanied by one or more dependents. A sharer accompanied by dependent(s) is authorized up to the maximum rental allowance set for a member with dependents. Compute the OHA to which each sharer is authorized by adding the:

1. Sharer's prorated share of the rent paid or the maximum rental established for the sharer's grade and locality, whichever is less, plus
2. Prorated monthly Utility/Recurring Maintenance Allowance.

A member authorized MIHA "Miscellaneous" (par. U10026 and APP N for specific rules) receives a full rather than prorated allowance. ***Only one sharer may claim reimbursement for any individual rent or security-related expense.***

NOTE: A renter living in a completely separate unit of an owner-owned multiplex dwelling as described in par. U10022-C4 is not a "sharer", and OHA is determined as if the renter occupied an unattached unit.

C. Private Sector Housing Owned

1. Divide the actual purchase price (not an appraised value, the actual purchase price) of the private sector housing by 120 to derive the monthly “rent” for a member-owned private sector dwelling. *Settlement costs, fees for title search, other legal and related costs are not included in determining the actual purchase price.* ***NOTE: For a member in the Azores who purchased a home on/after 1 January 1999, divide the purchase price by 24.***

2. The amount of any personal installment type loans and real estate equity loans obtained for renovating, or repairing the current dwelling place are added to the actual purchase price before determining the rent.

a. Definitions:

(1) Renovating: Restoring to a previous condition, as by remodeling.

(2) Repairing: Restoring to sound condition after damage or injury. Fixing, setting right, renewing or refreshing.

b. *A loan used to furnish or decorate the home (including such things as addition of a Jacuzzi or pool to a home purchased without such an amenity) or a loan for personal reasons, or credit card or line of credit loan must not be used.*

c. To determine the monthly [OHA](#) rental equivalency when adding a loan described in par. U10022-C2a, add the loan amount to the original verifiable purchase price, divide the new total by 120 (24 for the Azores), and the new ‘rental equivalency’ *starts from the loan start date.*

d. The Service concerned must adjudicate loans for purposes not specified above. The request with all documentation should be submitted by the member’s command to:

(1) Army. Through appropriate command channels to: HQDA (DAPE-PRC), 300 Army Pentagon, Washington, DC 20310-0300;

(2) Navy. Through appropriate command channels to: Chief of Naval Personnel (N-130C), 701 S. Courthouse Road, Building 12, Room 3R180, Arlington, VA 22204-2472;

(3) Marine Corps. Through appropriate command channels to: Headquarters U.S. Marine Corps, Manpower and Reserve Affairs (MPO), 3280 Russell Road, Quantico, VA 22134-5143;

(4) Air Force. Through appropriate command channels to: HQ USAF/A1PA, 1500 W. Perimeter Road, Suite 4790, Joint Base Andrews NAF Washington, MD 20762-6604;

(5) Coast Guard. Directly to: Commandant (CG-1222), U.S. Coast Guard, 2100 2nd Street SW STOP 7801, Washington, DC 20593-7801;

(6) NOAA Corps. Directly to: Director, Commissioned Personnel Center, NOAA Corps (Attn: Military Advisory Panel Member), PDTATAC (CPC1), 8403 Colesville Road, Suite 500, Silver Spring, MD 20910-6333; or

(7) U.S. Public Health Service. Directly to: Director, Division of Commissioned Corps Personnel and Readiness, (Attn: PDTATAC MAP Member), 1101 Wootton Parkway, Plaza Level, Suite 100, Rockville, MD 20852-1061.

3. If a member (or the member’s dependent) inherits a dwelling or residence or otherwise receives it without purchasing it, the dwelling or residence purchase price is \$0. In this case, the member is authorized to receive the [utility/recurring maintenance allowance](#).

NOTE: If a member obtains a mortgage on the inherited dwelling or residence specifically i.e., for home

improvements or takes out a loan to pay inheritance taxes on the residence or dwelling, the mortgage or loan cost may be used as an OHA housing cost.

4. If the dwelling is a member-owned multiplex unit, the allowance claimed is based on the multiplex unit's square footage percentage occupied by the member and dependent, times the same percent of the purchase price divided by 120. If the member and dependent live in 1,200 square feet (40%) of a 3,000 total square feet multiplex unit, and the total purchase price of the multiplex unit is \$300,000, divide the multiplex unit actual purchase price by 120 to derive the monthly 'rent' for the multiplex unit which is \$2,500. \$1,000 (40% of \$2,500) may be claimed for [OHA](#). Renters of other units within the multiplex unit are not 'sharers'.
5. If the member-owned dwelling place is a mobile home or boat, the monthly lot rental or berthing fee paid is added to this amount.

D. Maximum Rental Allowance. Use the [Overseas Housing Allowance Query](#) to obtain the maximum amount of monthly rent considered in computing the amount of OHA payable.

U10024 OHA UTILITY/RECURRING MAINTENANCE ALLOWANCE

A. Monthly Allowance

1. The utility/recurring maintenance allowance for each OHA locality is found in the [OHA locality tables](#) and is based on member (with-dependent) reported expenses of members who pay all or a majority of their utilities,
2. Covers the utility costs for 80 percent of the members assigned to an area,
3. Is paid to sharers (par. U10000-A) on a pro rated amount of the net allowance,
4. Is paid to a member 'without dependent' (who *is not* a sharer) at 75 percent of the 'with-dependent' rate, and
5. Is eliminated or paid on a percentage basis if all, or part, of the utilities are included in rent.

B. Rent Includes All, No, or Some Utilities

1. When rent does not include utilities or the member is a homeowner, the member is authorized the utility/recurring maintenance allowance in par. U10024-A above.
2. When rent includes all utilities, a member is not authorized the utility/recurring maintenance allowance. However, the appropriate utility/recurring maintenance allowance in par. U10024-A above is added to the member's rental allowance when computing the OHA.
3. When rent includes some utilities, a member is not authorized all of the utility/recurring maintenance allowance in par. U10024-A. The locality *climate code* and the *utility point score* determine the utility/recurring maintenance allowance amount percentage the member is authorized. However, the amount to which the member is not authorized is to be added to the appropriate rental allowance ceiling when computing OHA.
 - a. Climate Codes. Locality climate codes are indicated on each [OHA locality table](#). The three climate codes include:
 - (1) Code 1 (Cold) - long-term mean temperature of 45 degrees F or colder,
 - (2) Code 2 (Moderate) - neither Code 1 nor Code 3, and
 - (3) Code 3 (Hot) - long-term average of 69 degrees F or warmer, except when long-term average for one or more months of the year drops to 45 degrees F or colder. In such instances, a climate code of 2 is assigned.

b. Climate Code Utility Points. Use the table below to determine the correct climate code and then credit the member with appropriate points for each utility/service that is not included in the rent. The final number is the member's total utility point score.

Climate Code Utility Points APP K OHA Locality Tables			
	3	2	1
	Hot	Moderate	Cold
Electricity	3	3	3
Heating	1	2	3
Air Conditioning	3	2	1
Water	1	1	1
Trash Disposal	1	1	1

c. Utility Point Percentage. After determining the total *utility point score* use the table below to determine the correct percentage of the utility/recurring maintenance allowance to be paid.

Utility/Recurring Maintenance Allowance Payment Percentage	
0	0
1-2	25
3-4	65
5-9	100

U10026 MOVE-IN HOUSING ALLOWANCE (MIHA)

A. General. MIHA exists to defray the move-in costs associated with occupying private sector leased/owned housing covered under the OHA program. **MIHA is not payable to a member occupying GOV'T or GOV'T-leased housing. MIHA does not cover move-out costs.** In most cases, a member authorized OHA is authorized MIHA. DD Form 2556 (MIHA Claim (May 1999)) must accompany MIHA/Rent and/or MIHA/Security-related expenses. Instructions for completing this form are found in APP N. Various surveys are sent to members in private sector leased housing to document utility and move-in expenses. They are discussed in APP N.

B. Rules and Information

1. To be authorized a MIHA, a member must be eligible for OHA.
2. An eligible member is authorized MIHA for one dwelling during a tour at a PDS unless a GOV'T-funded local move occurs and the member occupies another dwelling covered by OHA.
3. There is no MIHA when a:
 - a. local move would otherwise initiate a second or subsequent MIHA payment request unless that move is GOV'T funded;
 - b. member complies with a PCS order but remains in the same dwelling place (includes an RC member called/ordered to active duty who is authorized OHA based on the primary residence at the time called/ordered to active duty); or
 - c. member moves from GOV'T QTRS to private sector housing under par. U5355-A5 (Separation) or par. U5355-A6 (Retirement).
4. The three MIHA payment types are:

- a. MIHA/Miscellaneous. MIHA/Miscellaneous reflects average expenditures made and reported by members to make their dwellings habitable. See APP K3 to determine reportable/non-reportable MIHA Miscellaneous expenses and the Overseas Housing Allowance Query to determine the amount payable. **Only one payment is authorized at a PDS unless par. U10026-B2 applies.**
- b. MIHA/Rent. **Homeowners are ineligible.** MIHA/Rent totally covers reasonable rent-related expenses. These are fixed, one-time, nonrefundable charges levied on behalf of the landlord, or a foreign GOV'T that the member must pay before/upon occupying a dwelling. **Expenses deferred until lease termination are not MIHA/Rent.** Examples are real estate agents' fees, redecoration fees if paid up-front, and/or one-time lease tax. Advance rental payments, refundable deposits, and/or recurring costs are not covered. All unreasonable expenditures, as determined by the authorizing/approving official, must be disallowed (APP N, par. C).
- c. MIHA/Security. MIHA/Security covers reasonable security-related expenses for a member assigned to an area in which dwellings must be modified to minimize terrorist and/or criminal threat. See APP N, par. D for qualifying areas and additional rules.

5. Each member authorized OHA receives MIHA/Miscellaneous. To receive MIHA/Miscellaneous, the member must have the Service-designated official complete Block 11 of DD Form 2367. Additionally, a member with qualifying rent, or security related expenses, must complete and submit DD Form 2556. Each member classified as a sharer and authorized MIHA is authorized the full MIHA/Miscellaneous allowance. However, for MIHA/Rent and MIHA/Security, only one sharer may claim the individual expense. See APP N, pars. C and D.

6. Acceptable claims for MIHA/Rent and/or MIHA/Security must include proper documentation and all receipts for expenditures of \$75 or more.

U10028 OHA ADVANCE PAYMENT

See APP K2 for detailed information on areas with rental advance protection under OHA.

A. Authority

1. Advance Rent – General. Rental payments should be made on a month-to-month basis whenever possible. This avoids the need for rental advances.
2. Advance Rent of Less than 4 Months, Security Deposits, and/or Initial Expenses. The Senior Officer in-country or the Senior Officer's designated representative, may authorize an advance OHA payment to pay advance rent (par. U10028-A3), security deposits, and/or MIHA-related expenses incident to occupying private sector housing. **Personal preference is not grounds for authorizing advance rent payment.** Advance OHA is not authorized for lease arrangements in which the member lives rent free after making a one-time payment to the landlord with the anticipation that the rental amount is to be either completely or substantially refunded at lease termination. The advance may be made at any time during the member's tour. It also may be authorized when a member has located housing incident to a PCS order.
3. Advance Rent of 4 or More Months. Rental advances of 4 or more months (but not for period longer than a year) may be made only for the locations authorized by PDTATAC APP K4. Requests for a rental advance of 4 or more months are considered for approval if the requirement for the advance rent exists due to:
 - a. Law,
 - b. Local custom for everyone, including local nationals, or
 - c. Economic (i.e., market) conditions preclude availability of secure housing, as confirmed by the U.S. Embassy.

Requests to add authorized locations at which rental advances of 4 or more months may be paid must be submitted to PDTATAC. Requests must be forwarded through the Country Senior Officer/Command in APP M and the Combatant Commander to the Per Diem, Travel and Transportation Allowance Committee by:

- a. Mail: Per Diem, Travel and Transportation Allowance Committee
ATTN: SPP/Allowances Branch
4800 Mark Center Drive, Suite 04J25-01
Alexandria, VA 22350-9000, or
- b. FAX: (571) 372-1301.

NOTE: Once a location is authorized by PDTATAC and listed in APP K4 as a country currently designated as authorized for rental advances, the Senior Officer in country or designee may authorize individual requests.

B. Amount. The amount to be advanced must be determined on the basis of housing expenses, including advance rent and a security deposit, and the authorized OHA. Housing expenses must be documented. The member's ability to repay the advance must be considered in determining the advance amount. While the amount to be advanced should not exceed the estimated OHA total for 1 year, a larger amount may be authorized if needed to cover anticipated housing expenses. In no case may the advance payment exceed the:

1. Anticipated housing expenses, or
2. OHA accruable for the member's tour at that PDS,

whichever is less. ***Expenses identified by a member for purchase of real estate or living accommodations must not be considered.***

C. Liquidation

1. Repayment within 12 Months. Liquidating monthly installments should be at a rate of one-twelfth of the amount advanced for the next 12 months. Collection action should begin on the first day of the month after payment of the advance.
2. Postpone Collection Start. When justified by the member and authorized by an official designated by the Service concerned, the collection start may be postponed for up to 3 months after the advance. Repayment may be spread over a period of more than 1 year, but NTE the member's tour at the PDS.
3. Advance Rent Repayment Postponement until the Member Vacates Housing. An official designated by the Service concerned may postpone repayment of advance rent until the member vacates the housing for which the advance rent was paid. Repayment period may be postponed if earlier repayment during the member's tour would create an excessive economic burden.
4. Security Deposit Repayment Postponement until the Member Vacates Housing. An official designated by the Service concerned may postpone repayment of the entire amount of a security deposit of \$500 or more until the member vacates the housing for which the security deposit was paid. Repayment period may be postponed if earlier repayment during the member's tour would create an excessive economic burden.
5. Recouping Lump Sum Returned by Landlord. Action to recoup in a lump sum any advance made under par, U10028 that has been returned to the member by the landlord must be taken immediately upon receipt of information that the member has vacated the housing for which the advance was made. Any balance of an advance not returned by the landlord may be liquidated in monthly installments, if desired by the member, for a period over the balance of the months remaining on the member's existing loan repayment schedule.

6. Currency Fluctuation Effects. The Service concerned absorbs any loss due to currency fluctuations when liquidating advance security deposits. The member must pay to the Service any gains due to currency fluctuations. These currency protection procedures for security deposits apply without regard to the provisions for protection of rent advances in par. U10028-D.

7. Pay System Reporting of Monthly Rent. In countries in which rate protection for advance rent has not been implemented, per par. U10028-D, the monthly rent entered in the respective pay system should be entered in dollars when a member has taken an advance for rent.

D. Advance Rent Currency Rate Protection. Rate protection may be provided for certain countries that have undergone a significant currency fluctuation. Protection is accomplished by comparing the OHA rate with the exchange rate in effect at the time the member received the advance with the greater of:

1. The rental allowance in effect at the time of the advance, or
2. Any higher rental allowance implemented during the repayment period of the advance.

Currency rate protection for additional advances is calculated using the exchange rate in effect at the time the new advance is paid. In countries in which rate protection for advance rent has been implemented, monthly rents for an advance rent are processed in dollars. Service regulations for currency fluctuation loss/gain procedures.

U10030 OHA COMPUTATION DATA

OCONUS commanders, or their designated representatives, must periodically furnish data required for authorizing, changing and terminating OHA for each OCONUS locality within their jurisdictions as required by APP M, or PDTATAC.

U10032 A MEMBER OCCUPYING A GOV'T TRAILER OR RENTAL GUARANTEE HOUSING AND OHA

Unless provided in APP K, no housing allowance is payable to a member occupying housing constructed under the Rental Guarantee Housing Program as authorized in Sec. 302 of the Act of 14 July 1952 (66 Stat. 622) or GOV'T owned trailers purchased under Sec. 408 of the Act of 1 September 1954 (68 Stat. 1126), or any other statute.

PART D: GOV'T QTRS

U10300 GENERAL

A housing allowance, other than BAH-Partial or BAH-Diff, is not authorized for a member who is assigned to GOV'T QTRS appropriate to the member's grade, rank, or rating and adequate for the member and dependents, if with dependents. BAH-DIFF (U10008) or BAH-Partial (U10010) may only be authorized if the member is assigned to single-type GOV'T QTRS or a single-type housing facility under a Uniformed Service's jurisdiction and not authorized BAH or OHA.

U10302 RESPONSIBILITY FOR ASSIGNMENT OR ASSIGNMENT TERMINATION

A. Assignment to GOV'T QTRS. The Commander responsible for the GOV'T QTRS has the authority to assign and terminate those QTRS. The commander also determines when QTRS are "adequate" and "suitable" for assignment based on appropriate directives. GOV'T QTRS or housing facilities under the Uniformed Services' control are considered to be assigned, suitable, and adequate whenever occupied by a member at the PDS without rental charges payment. This includes QTRS furnished a member without charge:

1. By an organization or institution on behalf of the U.S.
2. By a foreign government for the member's official use.
3. When jointly assigned to one or more members without dependents.

NOTE 1: A member is still considered to be assigned to GOV'T QTRS when the member voluntarily vacates assigned QTRS without the installation commander's approval. A member in pay grade E-7 and above, without dependents, may elect not to occupy assigned QTRS unless denied permission by the Secretary concerned (par. U10400).

NOTE 2: Effective 15 April 2003, a member married to another member who is stationed at the same or adjacent installations that enable both members to reside in GOV'T family QTRS assigned to one of the members, are both considered to be assigned GOV'T QTRS. However, if there is a separation agreement, pending divorce, or marital discord that requires one member to obtain alternative non-GOV'T housing, the member not occupying family QTRS must obtain a non-assignment statement from the installation housing officer to be authorized a housing allowance.

B. QTRS Assignment Date for Housing Allowance. A housing allowance continues to accrue through the day before the date a member is assigned GOV'T QTRS or begins to occupy GOV'T QTRS at the PDS.

C. QTRS Termination Date for Housing Allowance. Housing Allowance accrues from the date the assignment to GOV'T QTRS is terminated or the date that QTRS are vacated as indicated in Tables U10A-1, U10C-1, U10E-1, and U10E-2.

U10304 RENTAL QTRS AT A SERVICE ACADEMY

A member is authorized BAH while renting QTRS in a hotel on the grounds of a Service Academy.

U10306 GOV'T QTRS ASSIGNED OR OCCUPIED

A. GOV'T QTRS Adequacy. The Commander responsible for the GOV'T QTRS determines their adequacy and appropriateness for assignment.

B. QTRS Not Designated as Family-Type QTRS. A member who is neither assigned to nor occupies GOV'T QTRS is authorized a housing allowance for dependents even though the dependents occupy GOV'T QTRS not designated as family-type QTRS. Examples of such QTRS are:

1. Dormitory QTRS occupied by a member's child at a school for dependents of military personnel.
2. A hospital room occupied by a dependent under the Dependents' Medical Care Act (P. L. 84-569, 70 Stat 250). However, a member is not authorized a housing allowance when a sole dependent is hospitalized in a GOV'T or civilian hospital under the Dependents' Medical Care Act and the member is assigned to and occupies GOV'T QTRS (even though private QTRS are maintained and occasionally occupied).
3. Off base housing, non-GOV'T QTRS, occupied by member's civilian spouse incident to employment overseas with DODEA as a schoolteacher. ***NOTE: The member must be separated from the spouse by competent orders.***

C. QTRS Furnished on Behalf of the U.S. A member is not authorized a housing allowance for dependents if the member and dependents are furnished adequate family-type QTRS for the U.S. without rental charge. Examples of such family-type QTRS are:

1. QTRS furnished a member in an official capacity by a foreign government.
2. QTRS furnished by a state, county, municipal, or privately owned hospital to an officer serving on active duty as an intern or resident physician.
3. QTRS furnished by a college, university, or research facility as part of a fellowship, scholarship, or grant.

D. QTRS Occupied by Dependents. A member furnished single-type QTRS is not authorized a housing allowance for:

1. A spouse who is a sole dependent and who is furnished QTRS-in-kind as a civilian employee at a GOV'T hospital.
2. A spouse who is a sole dependent and who is furnished GOV'T QTRS while serving with the American Red Cross overseas.
3. A sole dependent who is a student nurse in training at a GOV'T hospital. However, a housing allowance is payable on behalf of a dependent who is a student nurse in training at a civilian hospital.
4. A civilian spouse who is a sole dependent and who is furnished GOV'T QTRS while assigned overseas with DODEA as a schoolteacher.
5. Dependents evacuated from a danger area, who occupy GOV'T housing facilities at a safe haven. See par. U10306-G for an exception when the member must continue to pay for private-sector housing.
6. Any dependent(s), if one or more of the member's dependents occupy the QTRS with the member on a permanent basis (i.e., for more than 90 days) unless other dependents are precluded by a competent order from residing with the member.

E. Rental QTRS (Other Than Inadequate QTRS). A member and dependents who occupy the following facilities on a rental basis are authorized a housing allowance. See par. U10000-E for a definition of the rental charge.

1. Any housing facilities, including trailers, under the GOV'T's jurisdiction other than GOV'T QTRS constructed or designated for occupancy without charge. The member may sublease such QTRS to a temporary sublessee with or without charge and neither the lessor nor a uniformed member sublessee lose the right to a housing allowance.
2. A hotel on the grounds of a Service Academy.
3. QTRS furnished a member ICW service in a capacity other than that of a member.

F. QTRS at Safe Haven Temporarily Occupied by Dependents. A member is authorized a housing allowance for dependents when:

1. The member's dependent(s) occupies GOV'T-provided housing at a safe haven area after emergency evacuation from private-sector housing at the PDS; and
2. Due to conditions beyond the member's control, member is required to continue rent payment for the private-sector housing to keep the furnishings and belongings in the private-sector housing and to have housing available upon the dependents' return.

This authority continues until such time as a dependent(s) is authorized to return to member's PDS or the dependent(s) arrives at a designated place as contemplated by par. U5240-A.

G. Lease on Private-sector Rental/Leased QTRS. Effective 8 December 1997, when a member makes a local move from private-sector rented/leased housing to GOV'T housing, a housing allowance is not payable for the remainder of the lease on the private-sector housing even though the member is required to honor the lease.

H. Limitation on QTRS Occupied by Member. When adequate QTRS are not furnished for a member's dependents, the member may not occupy, either at the permanent or TDY station, GOV'T QTRS which exceed the minimum standards for the member's grade without dependents without affecting the authority for BAH or OHA unless:

1. These QTRS are the only QTRS available, and
2. The QTRS are not suitable for joint occupancy; or
3. If suitable for joint occupancy, the QTRS are jointly occupied with other members permanently assigned to the PDS.

NOTE: The above limitation does not apply to members on medical hold or holdover personnel receiving outpatient medical treatment who have been designated as requiring a live-in non-medical attendant. The Service determines the housing standards for these personnel based on medical condition, treatment, non-medical attendant, and other relevant factors.

I. QTRS Occupied during Special Duty Assignment. Effective 20 April 1999, a member not accompanied by dependents and serving in a foreign OCONUS location in a duty assignment having official or diplomatic responsibilities involving officials of foreign governments, may be assigned to QTRS that exceed the minimum standards for the member's grade without dependents, without affecting the member's authorization for BAH or OHA. The local Commander or major unit commander is the appropriate authority to decide whether an assignment entails "official or diplomatic" responsibilities involving officials of foreign governments. However, such QTRS must not be available on a continuing basis for single occupancy, if they are adequate for assignment as family housing to members of similar grade ([DOHA Claims Case No. 9804021, 15 May 1998](#)).

J. Additional Room Assigned to Chaplain. Assignment of an additional room to a chaplain for spiritual purposes does not affect the member's authority for BAH or OHA. The room must be used for official duties and not as living QTRS.

U10308 QTRS DESIGNATED AS INADEQUATE

*A. Housing Allowance Authority. A member with dependents may be assigned QTRS designated as inadequate on a rental basis without loss of BAH. This does not apply to bachelor officer QTRS, visiting officer QTRS, guest houses, and similar type facilities, or to assigned QTRS undergoing ordinary repairs. An order stating that QTRS were inadequate while repairs were being made cannot serve to authorize BAH during the period involved.

*B. Effect of Subleasing Inadequate QTRS. The member may share the QTRS with others or permit occupancy by others while on leave. The member may also sublet the QTRS on a rental basis without loss of BAH, the amount of rent being immaterial.

*C. Rental Charge for Inadequate (Sub-standard) QTRS. The authority controlling the inadequate (sub-standard) QTRS establishes the procedures for collecting rent from the member at the QTRS' fair rental value. The rental charge for the QTRS must be the QTRS' fair rental value, NTE 75% of the member's with-dependents BAH rate per [10 USC §2830](#). The rental charge is independent of the amount and type of BAH being paid to the member. See par. U10308-G for assignment of inadequate QTRS to member-married-to-member couples.

*D. Effective Date of BAH and Rental Charge. BAH and rental charge begin on the date of the member's assignment to such QTRS or on the date the determination of inadequacy is effective, whichever is later.

*E. Computation of BAH and Rental Charge. BAH and the rental charge are computed on a 30-day month basis and prorated at one thirtieth of the monthly rate for each day inadequate QTRS are assigned. BAH is not paid for, nor is rent charged, for the 31st day of a month. Pay 3 days' BAH and charge 3 days' rent when inadequate QTRS are assigned on the 28th of February. ***Rent is not charged for the day the assignment is terminated; however, BAH accrues for the termination day.***

*F. Inadequate QTRS Re-designated Adequate. Rental charges and BAH cease on the date rehabilitated inadequate QTRS are re-designated as adequate GOV'T QTRS. If a member's assignment was continued during the rehabilitation period, the adequacy re-designation is effective as of the first day of the month following the month in which the rehabilitation was completed.

*G. Husband and Wife Each Authorized BAH. When a husband and wife are both members who jointly occupy inadequate family QTRS on a rental basis, use Table U10C-1 to determine their respective BAH rates. The rental charge for the QTRS must be the assigned inadequate family-type QTRS' fair rental value, but must never exceed 75% of the with-dependents BAH rate which would be payable to a member of the same grade and rank as the member under whose eligibility the QTRS are assigned. The BAH paid to the respective members does not affect the rent amount charged, even if a member is receiving BAH at the with-dependents rate. BAH is collected IAW Service procedures. For inter-Service marriages, the rental charge is collected IAW the procedures of the Service furnishing the QTRS.

**SECTION 5: MEMBER WITH DEPENDENTS SERVES AN
UNACCOMPANIED/DEPENDENT RESTRICTED TOUR OR
UNUSUALLY ARDUOUS SEA DUTY TOUR**

**U10408 MEMBER WITH A DEPENDENT SERVES AN UNACCOMPANIED/DEPENDENT
RESTRICTED TOUR OR UNUSUALLY ARDUOUS SEA DUTY TOUR**

A. General Rules

1. A member with a dependent who serves an unaccompanied/dependent restricted tour (see DoDI 1315.18) OCONUS or unusually arduous sea duty outside the U.S. is authorized a dependent's location-based with-dependent housing allowance, or an old PDS-based with-dependent housing allowance if the dependent remained in the residence shared with the member before PCS, did not relocate, and is not in GOV'T QTRS. See Table U10E-6 for specific situation-based rate information.
2. If single-type GOV'T QTRS are not available for assignment to the member at the OCONUS PDS, and the dependent does not reside at or near the PDS, then FSH-O/FSH-B is also authorized. *A member assigned to unusually arduous sea duty is not authorized FSH since GOV'T QTRS are available for assignment.*
3. A dependent may visit the member at the PDS for up to 90 consecutive days without affecting the with-dependent allowance or FSH. ***NOTE: If the visit exceeds 90 days, the dependent is residing at the PDS and the dependent-location housing allowance and FSH stop. In this event, the member is authorized a PDS-based with-dependent allowance.***
4. If the dependent subsequently departs the PDS after day 90 to establish a residence elsewhere, FSH, if otherwise payable, and the with-dependent allowance previously authorized are reinstated as of the departure day.
5. When a member serves an unaccompanied/dependent restricted tour at the first (i.e., the initial PDS when coming on active duty) PDS, payment of a with-dependent housing allowance is based on one of the locations described in par. U5222-D1 if the dependent has been authorized/approved to reside at one of the locations described in par. U5222-D1.
6. A member transferred between unaccompanied/dependent restricted tours, whose dependent does not move, continues to be authorized a with-dependent rate based on the dependent's location.
7. A member transferred between unaccompanied/dependent restricted tours whose dependent moves from the member's prior PDS (PDS before the member was assigned on the first unaccompanied/dependent restricted tour) to a designated place, or from a designated place to another designated place if the move is authorized/approved under par. U5222-F1, is authorized a with-dependent rate based on the dependent's new location.
8. If the dependent relocates from a designated place at personal expense to any other OHA location that is not in the vicinity of the member's PDS, start OHA based on the new location effective the date private sector housing is obtained once the required documentation is provided. Stop the with-dependent allowance based on the designated place from which the dependent departed effective the day before dependent departed that location if an OHA area or the day before the dependent arrive at the new location if departing a BAH area.
9. When a member serves an unaccompanied/dependent restricted tour or is assigned to unusually arduous sea duty, the housing allowance for the dependent's location may be authorized/approved to be effective on the date of the lease.
10. If the dependent relocates at personal expense from a designated place in a BAH area to a different location in a BAH area that is not at or near the member's PDS, continue BAH based on the previously authorized location (either old PDS or dependent location before the move). If the dependent relocates from a designated

place in an OHA area to a location in a BAH area, start BAH based on the new location on the dependent's arrival date and stop the OHA the day prior to dependent's departure.

NOTE: *If all of a member's dependents arrive at a member's OCONUS PDS and stay beyond 90 days, the member is not authorized OHA simply because the dependents are present. To be paid OHA the member must provide the required documentation (a completed and approved OHA report (DD Form 2367)) for private sector leased/owned housing. For BAH, see Table U10E-3.*

B. Decision Logic Tables

MEMBER WITH A DEPENDENT SERVES AN UNACCOMPANIED/DEPENDENT RESTRICTED OR UNUSUALLY ARDUOUS SEA DUTY TOUR

Table U10E-6			
R U L E	If a member	And	then (<u>NOTE 1</u>)
1	is assigned to an unaccompanied/dependent restricted tour at an OCONUS PDS or unusually arduous sea duty outside the U.S.	the dependent retains the permanent residence in the U.S.	<p>If the dependent remains at the member's old PDS, continue to pay old PDS-based BAH.</p> <p>If the dependent is at a U.S. location other than the old PDS and the member is receiving BAH based on a Secretarial waiver, continue the BAH previously being paid.</p> <p>If the dependent is at a U.S. location other than the old PDS and other than a location for which the member had a Secretarial waiver, stop old PDS-based BAH the day before the member's departure. Pay BAH Transit starting on the member's departure day until the day prior to the member's report day at the new PDS. Start BAH based on the dependent's location the day the member arrives at the new PDS.</p>
2	is assigned to an unaccompanied/dependent restricted tour at an OCONUS PDS or unusually arduous sea duty outside the U.S.	the dependent retains the permanent residence outside the U.S.	<p>If the dependent remains at the member's old PDS, continue to pay old PDS-based OHA.</p> <p>If the dependent is at an OCONUS location other than the old PDS and the member is receiving OHA based on a Secretarial waiver, continue the OHA previously paid.</p> <p>If the dependent is at an OCONUS location other than the old PDS and other than a location for which the member had a Secretarial waiver, stop OHA the day before the member's departure. Pay BAH Transit starting on the member's departure day until the day prior to the member's report day at the new PDS. Start OHA based on the dependent's location the day the member arrives at the new PDS.</p>

Table U10E-6			
R U L E	If a member	And	then (<i>NOTE 1</i>)
3	is assigned to an unaccompanied/dependent restricted tour at an OCONUS PDS or unusually arduous sea duty outside the U.S.	the dependent relocates the permanent residence from the U.S. to another location in the U.S. at GOV'T expense	<p>If the dependent travels with the member, start dependent's location-based BAH the day one or more dependents arrive at the new residence location and stop BAH Transit the day before the dependent's arrival day.</p> <p>If the dependent travels after the member, stop old PDS-based BAH the day prior to the member's departure. Start BAH Transit on the member's departure day and pay it through the day prior to the member's report day at the new PDS. Start the member's old PDS BAH rate the day the member reports to the new PDS and continue it until the day prior to the dependents' arrival at the new residence location. Start dependent's location-based BAH on the day one or more dependents arrive at the new residence location.</p>
4	is assigned to an unaccompanied/dependent restricted tour at an OCONUS PDS or unusually arduous sea duty outside the U.S.	the dependent relocates the permanent residence at GOV'T expense from Outside the U.S. to the U.S.	<p>If the dependent travels in advance of the member, start dependent's location-based BAH the day one or more dependents arrive at the new residence location. Old PDS-based OHA or BAH Transit continues through the day before the dependent's arrival day.</p> <p>If the dependent travels with the member, stop OHA the day prior to member's departure. Start BAH Transit the day the member departs the old PDS through the day prior to the dependent's arrival at the new location. Start dependent's location-based BAH the day one or more dependents arrive at the new residence location.</p> <p>If the dependent travels after the member, stop old PDS-based OHA the day prior to the member's departure. Start BAH Transit on the member's departure day and continue it through the day prior to the member's report day at the new PDS. Start old PDS-based OHA the day the member reports to the new PDS and continue it until the day prior to the dependent's departure. Start dependent's location-based BAH on the day one or more dependents arrive at the new residence location.</p>

Table U10E-6			
R U L E	If a member	And	then (<i>NOTE 1</i>)
5	is assigned to an unaccompanied/dependent restricted tour at an OCONUS PDS or unusually arduous sea duty outside the U.S.	the dependent relocates the permanent residence at GOV'T expense from outside the U.S. to another location outside the U.S.	<p>If the dependent travels in advance of the member, start the dependent's location-based OHA the day the dependent incurs permanent lodging costs at the new residence. Old PDS-based OHA or BAH Transit continues through the day before the day dependent's location OHA begins.</p> <p>If the dependent travels with the member, stop member's old PDS-based OHA the day prior to the member's departure. Start BAH Transit the day the member departs the old PDS. Start dependent's location-based OHA the day the dependent incurs permanent lodging costs at the new residence location and stop BAH Transit the day before the day dependent's location OHA begins.</p> <p>If the dependent travels after the member, stop old PDS-based OHA the day prior to the member's departure. Start BAH Transit on the member's departure day and continue it through the day prior to the member's report day at the new PDS. Start old PDS-based OHA the day the member reports to the new PDS and continue it until the day prior to dependent's departure. Start OHA based on the dependent's location on the day the dependent starts incurring permanent lodging costs at the new residence location.</p>

Table U10E-6			
R U L E	If a member	And	then (<i>NOTE 1</i>)
6	is assigned to an unaccompanied/dependent restricted tour at an OCONUS PDS or unusually arduous sea duty outside the U.S.	*the dependent relocates the permanent residence at GOV'T expense from the U.S. to a location outside the U.S.	<p>If the dependent travels in advance of the member, start dependent's location-based OHA the day the dependent incurs permanent lodging costs at the new residence location. Old PDS-based BAH or BAH Transit continues through the day before the day dependent's location OHA begins.</p> <p>*If the dependent travels with the member, stop old PDS-based BAH the day prior to member's departure. Start BAH Transit the day the member departs the old PDS. Start dependent's location-based OHA the day the dependent incurs permanent lodging costs at the new residence location and stop BAH Transit the day before the day dependent's location-based OHA begins.</p> <p>If the dependent travels after the member, stop old PDS-based BAH the day prior to the member's departure. Start BAH Transit on the member's departure day and continue it through the day prior to the member's report day at the new PDS. Start old PDS-based BAH the day the member reports to the new PDS. Start dependent's location-based OHA on the day the dependent starts incurring permanent lodging costs at the new residence location and stop the old PDS BAH rate the day before the day dependent's location-based OHA begins.</p>
7	is assigned to an unaccompanied/dependent restricted tour at an OCONUS PDS or unusually arduous sea duty outside the U.S.	the dependent relocates the residence at personal expense while the member is serving an unaccompanied/dependent restricted tour	<p>Pay the rate for the location in rules 1 or 2 through the day before one or more dependents arrive at the new permanent residence location if the dependent moves to an OHA area. OHA authority at the rate applicable to the new permanent residence location begins on the day one or more dependents arrive at that location.</p> <p>If the dependent relocates between BAH locations, continue BAH based on the rate for the previously authorized location (either old PDS or dependent location) before the move).</p> <p>If the dependent relocates from a designated place outside the U.S. (OHA area) to a U.S. location, discontinue previously authorized location-based OHA the day prior to the dependent's departure. Start new permanent residence location-based BAH on the day one or more dependents arrive at that location.</p>

Table U10E-6			
R U L E	If a member	And	then (<i>NOTE 1</i>)
8	is assigned to an unaccompanied/dependent restricted tour at a PDS outside CONUS and the member is required to perform TDY anywhere in the world, incident to a transfer to another unaccompanied/dependent restricted tour	the dependent continues to reside at the same location	Continue to pay the dependent's permanent residence location-based housing allowance.
9	is assigned to an unaccompanied/dependent restricted tour at an OCONUS PDS and the member is required to perform a TDY incident to a transfer to the U. S.	the dependent continues to reside at the same location	Continue to pay a dependent's permanent residence location-based housing allowance through the day before the day the member reports to the new PDS. BAH or OHA authority at the new PDS-based rate begins on the day the member reports at that PDS.
10	is assigned to unusually arduous sea duty in the U.S.	the dependent is not residing with the member at the unit's U.S. home port	Pay BAH at the unit's U.S. home port-based rate unless the member requests through the Secretarial waiver process BAH/OHA at the old PDS-based rate (if the dependent remained in the residence shared with the member before PCS) or dependent's location.

NOTES:

1. A housing allowance must not be paid if a member is assigned adequate family-type GOV'T QTRS at the PDS. Do not start the housing allowance until the member terminates the family-type GOV'T QTRS assignment.

**CHANGES WHEN A MEMBER WITH A DEPENDENT
 SERVES AN UNACCOMPANIED/DEPENDENT RESTRICTED TOUR AND DEPENDENTS VISIT**

Table U10E-7					
R U L E	Member on an Unaccompanied/Dependent Restricted Assignment	GOV'T QTRS Available	Dependents Visit for More Than 90 Days	Then	
1	In Alaska or Hawai'i (BAH Area)	Yes	No	No Action Required.	
2			Yes	Stop the with-dependent allowance based on dependent location on day 90. Start with-dependent PDS-based allowance on day 91. If the dependent departs the PDS after day 91, to take up residence elsewhere, reinstate the dependent location-based with-dependent allowance as of the departure day.	
3		No	No	Start PDS-based FSH as of the date private sector housing is acquired at the PDS.	
4			Yes	Stop the dependent location-based with-dependent allowance on day 90. Stop FSH-B on day 90. Start with-dependent PDS-based BAH on day 91. If the dependent departs the PDS after day 91, to take up residence elsewhere, reinstate the dependent location-based with-dependent allowance and FSH-B as of the departure day.	
5		Outside U.S., (OHA Area)	Yes	No	No Action Required.
6				Yes	Stop the dependent location-based with-dependent allowance on day 90. Start PDS-based with-dependent OHA on day 91. If the dependent departs the PDS after day 91, to take up residence elsewhere, reinstate the location-based with-dependent allowance as of the departure day.
7			No	No	Start PDS-based FSH-O on the date private sector housing is acquired.
8				Yes	Stop the dependent location-based with-dependent allowance on day 90. Stop FSH-O on day 90. Start PDS-based with-dependent OHA as of day 90. If the dependent departs the PDS after day 91, to take up residence elsewhere, reinstate dependent location-based with-dependent allowance and FSH-O as of the departure day.

BLANK PAGE